



Guidance Note for Strategic Noise Mapping (02/2025 May Draft)

Part 2: Calculation Methodology & Noise Modelling

For the
European Communities (Environmental
Noise) Regulations 2018 (amended)

Published May 2025

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
An Ghníomhaireacht um Chaomhnú Comhshaoil
PO Box 3000, Johnstown Castle, Co. Wexford, Ireland

Telephone: +353 53 916 0600 Fax: +353 53 916 0699
Email: info@epa.ie Website: www.epa.ie

Lo Call 1890 33 55 99
© Environmental Protection Agency 2024

Disclaimer

Although every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the material contained in this publication, complete accuracy cannot be guaranteed. Neither the Environmental Protection Agency nor the author accepts any responsibility whatsoever for loss or damage occasioned, or claimed to have been occasioned, in part or in full, as a consequence of any person acting, or refraining from acting, as a result of a matter contained in this publication. All or part of this publication may be reproduced without further permission, provided the source is acknowledged.

Guidance Note for Strategic Noise Mapping

Part 2: Calculation Methodology & Noise Modelling

For the
European Communities (Environmental
Noise) Regulations 2018 (amended)

Published by the Environmental Protection Agency, Ireland

Acknowledgements

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) would like to thank Acustica EU Ltd for their major contribution in compiling this guidance note. We would also like to thank members of the Technical Noise Working Group for their contribution in compiling this guidance note.

Purpose and scope of this Document

The objective of this guidance note is to provide practical information, advice and guidance to designated Noise Mapping Bodies on the development of strategic noise maps under the Environmental Noise Regulations.

Guidance is issued as applicable only to the development of strategic noise maps under the Regulations. The guidance updates, revises and replaces the previous Version 3 guidance of January 2025, and the revised Section 10 guidance of October 2017.

This second part of the guidance note provides a review of the common noise assessment method for Europe (CNOSSOS-EU) calculation methodology to be used for strategic noise mapping from Round 4, and information on the input data required. It also sets out recommendations on input data requirements, preparing noise model datasets in GIS and the Predictor noise mapping software, and running the calculations.

This second part of the guidance is to be read alongside the other parts:

- Part 1: Requirements
- Part 3: Assessment of Noise Exposure and Harmful Effects
- Part 4: Publication and Reporting

This document should also be read in conjunction with the following:

- European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018, S.I. No. 549 of 2018;
- European Communities (Environmental Noise) (Amendment) Regulations 2021, S.I. No. 663 of 2021;
- Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2002 relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise, OJ L189/12-25, 18 July 2002;
- Directive (EU) 2015/996 of 19 May 2015 establishing common noise assessment methods according to Directive 2002/49/EC, OJ L168/1-823 of 1st July 2015;
- Corrigendum to Commission Directive (EU) 2015/996, OJ L5/35-46 of 10th January 2018;
- Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2021/1226 of 21.12.2020 amending, for the purpose of adapting to scientific and technical progress, Annex II of Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and the Council as regards common noise assessment methods, OJ L269/65-142 of 28th July 2021;

This Guidance Note should not be considered as a legal document, nor does it purport to provide comprehensive legal advice or guidance on all acoustical matters. If, in any circumstance, the recommendations contained in this guidance seem to be at variance with the Directive, or Regulations, then the text of the Directive must be applied in the first instance, or the Regulations in the second. In many situations it may be necessary to seek expert advice and assistance.

Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT | 4 |
| CONTENTS | 5 |
| 1 INTRODUCTION | 8 |
| 1.1 Background | 8 |
| 1.2 Role of this Guidance | 8 |
| 1.3 Structure of this Guidance | 9 |
| 2 BACKGROUND AND DEVELOPMENT OF CNOSSOS-EU..... | 10 |
| 2.1 DG JRC Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe 2009-2012 | 10 |
| 2.2 Develop and Implement Harmonised Noise Assessment Methods 2013 -2015..... | 10 |
| 2.3 Directive 2015/996..... | 11 |
| 2.4 Corrigendum 2018 | 12 |
| 2.5 Amendments for CNOSSOS-EU 2019 | 12 |
| 2.6 ISO/TR 17534-4:2020 | 13 |
| 2.7 Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2021/1226 | 14 |
| 3 GENERAL PROVISIONS OF CNOSSOS-EU | 16 |
| 3.1 Structure | 16 |
| 3.2 General Provisions | 17 |
| 3.3 Quality Framework..... | 17 |
| 3.4 Input Data | 18 |
| 3.5 Measurement Methods..... | 19 |
| 4 ROAD TRAFFIC SOURCE | 20 |
| 4.1 Traffic Composition by Vehicle Category..... | 20 |
| 4.2 Number and Position of Equivalent Sources..... | 21 |
| 4.3 Traffic Flow and Vehicle Speed..... | 21 |
| 4.4 Total Sound Power Level (SWL) of Single Vehicle..... | 22 |
| 4.5 Reference Conditions | 22 |
| 4.6 Rolling Noise..... | 23 |
| 4.7 Propulsion Noise..... | 24 |
| 4.8 Effect of the acceleration and deceleration of vehicles | 25 |
| 4.9 Effect of the type of road surface | 27 |
| 5 RAILWAY TRAFFIC SOURCE | 29 |
| 5.1 Source Description | 29 |
| 5.2 Sound power emission | 30 |
| 5.3 Additional effects..... | 36 |
| 6 INDUSTRY SOURCE | 37 |
| 6.1 Source Description | 37 |
| 7 PROPAGATION FOR ROADS, RAILWAYS AND INDUSTRY | 39 |
| 7.1 Scope and applicability of the method..... | 39 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 7.2 | Geometrical considerations | 40 |
| 7.3 | Sound propagation model | 41 |
| 7.4 | Calculation process | 41 |
| 7.5 | Calculation of noise propagation for road, railway, industrial sources | 42 |
| 8 | AIRCRAFT NOISE..... | 50 |
| 8.1 | Quality framework | 50 |
| 8.2 | Aim and scope | 51 |
| 8.3 | Outline of the method..... | 52 |
| 8.4 | Concept of segmentation | 52 |
| 8.5 | Flight paths: Tracks and profiles..... | 53 |
| 8.6 | Aircraft noise and performance..... | 53 |
| 9 | EXPOSURE TO NOISE..... | 55 |
| 9.1 | Determination of the area exposed to noise | 55 |
| 9.2 | Assigning noise assessment points to buildings not containing dwellings..... | 56 |
| 9.3 | Determination of the dwellings and people living in dwellings exposed to noise | 56 |
| 9.4 | Assigning noise assessment points to dwellings and people living in dwellings..... | 57 |
| 9.5 | Assigning dwellings and people living in dwellings to receiver points..... | 59 |
| 10 | INPUT DATA REQUIREMENTS | 63 |
| 11 | INPUT DATA PREPARATION | 74 |
| 11.1 | Define Areas of Interest..... | 76 |
| 11.2 | Road Traffic Source Model..... | 82 |
| 11.3 | Railway Traffic Source Model..... | 93 |
| 11.4 | Industry Source Model | 97 |
| 11.5 | Propagation Model Environment | 99 |
| 11.6 | Prepare Exposure Assessment Data..... | 120 |
| 11.7 | Developing the Population Distribution Datasets | 127 |
| 12 | NOISE MODEL PREPARATION..... | 133 |
| 12.1 | Import Data | 133 |
| 12.2 | Prepare Barriers..... | 136 |
| 12.3 | Prepare Buildings | 138 |
| 12.4 | Create Façade Receivers..... | 139 |
| 12.5 | Create Grid Receivers..... | 141 |
| 12.6 | Finalise Calculation Model | 141 |
| 13 | NOISE LEVEL CALCULATIONS..... | 143 |
| 13.1 | Noise Mapping System Requirement Criteria | 143 |
| 13.2 | Model Uncertainty | 144 |
| 13.3 | User Defined Calculation Settings..... | 145 |
| 13.4 | Calculation Hardware Environment..... | 146 |
| 13.5 | Pre-flight Checks | 148 |
| 13.6 | Review Calculation Settings | 148 |
| 13.7 | Post Calculation Checks | 152 |
| | APPENDIX A: GLOSSARY OF ACOUSTIC AND TECHNICAL TERMS..... | 154 |
| | APPENDIX B: BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REFERENCES | 156 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Legislation..... | 156 |
| EPA Publications..... | 156 |
| EC Publications..... | 157 |
| Other Relevant Documents | 157 |
| APPENDIX C: LONG TERM MEAN VALUES FOR RELEVANT METEOROLOGICAL VARIABLES IN IRELAND, BY | |
| COUNTY | 159 |
| Long term means for relevant meteorological variables in Ireland, by county..... | 159 |
| %Pf for day, evening and night-time periods for all Irish counties | 161 |
| APPENDIX D: BUILDINGS..... | 165 |

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

This guidance is designed to help relevant Noise Mapping Bodies (NMBs) designated under Article 6 of the European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018, S.I. No. 549 of 2018, (Regulations), as amended, with their strategic noise mapping duties under Article 11 of the Regulations.

It aims to support those noise mapping bodies in carrying out some of their duties under the Regulations. In particular, it covers the requirements for making strategic noise maps for agglomerations, major roads, major railways, and aircraft departing from and arriving at major airports. Strategic noise maps have to be developed in the context of the Regulations and should have particular regard to the requirement to provide a suitable basis for the development of noise action plans.

A glossary of acoustic and technical terms used is set out in Appendix A.

1.2 Role of this Guidance

This document is designed to provide a guide to noise mapping bodies about the process and requirements of strategic noise mapping and the submission of the strategic noise maps to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

This second part of the guidance is to be read alongside the other parts, namely:

- Part 1: Requirements
- Part 3: Assessment of Noise Exposure and Harmful Effects
- Part 4: Publication and Reporting

This document should also be read in conjunction with the following:

- European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018, S.I. No. 549 of 2018¹;
- European Communities (Environmental Noise) (Amendment) Regulations 2021, S.I. No. 663 of 2021²;
- Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2002 relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise, OJ L189/12-25, 18 July 2002³;
- Directive (EU) 2015/996 of 19 May 2015 establishing common noise assessment methods according to Directive 2002/49/EC, OJ L168/1-823 of 1st July 2015;
- Corrigendum to Commission Directive (EU) 2015/996, OJ L5/35-46 of 10th January 2018⁴; and

¹ Available at: <https://www.irishstatutebook.ie/eli/2018/si/549/made/en/print> [Accessed June 2022]

² Available at: <https://www.irishstatutebook.ie/eli/2021/si/663/made/en/print> [Accessed June 2022]

³ Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32002L0049> [Accessed June 2022]

⁴ Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32015L0996> [Accessed June 2022]

- Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2021/1226 of 21.12.2020 amending, for the purpose of adapting to scientific and technical progress, Annex II of Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and the Council as regards common noise assessment methods, OJ L269/65-142 of 28th July 2021⁵.

1.3 Structure of this Guidance

This second part of the guidance covers the implementation of the CNOSSOS-EU calculation methodology in Ireland. The document is set out in the following sections:

- Section 2: Background and Development of CNOSSOS-EU;
 - Section 3: General Provisions of CNOSSOS-EU;
 - Section 4: Road Traffic Source;
 - Section 5: Railway Traffic Source;
 - Section 6: Industry Source;
 - Section 7: Propagation Model for Road, Railway and Industry Sources;
 - Section 8: Aircraft Noise;
 - Section 9: Exposure to Noise;
 - Section 10: Input Data Requirements;
 - Section 11: Input Data Preparation;
 - Section 12: Noise Model Preparation;
 - Section 13: Noise Level Calculations.
-
- Appendix A provides a short glossary of acoustic terms.
 - Appendix B provides a list of background reference material and information sources.
 - Appendix C provides long term mean values for relevant meteorological variables in Ireland, by county.
 - Appendix D provides a look-up table of buildings

⁵ Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32021L1226> [Accessed June 2022]

2 Background and Development of CNOSSOS-EU

The Environmental Noise Directive 2002/49/EC (END) requires EU Member States to determine the exposure to environmental noise through strategic noise mapping and elaborate action plans to reduce noise pollution. Since June 2007, EU countries have been obliged to produce strategic noise maps for all major roads, railways, airports and agglomerations, on a five-year basis.

2.1 DG JRC Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe 2009-2012

The END foresaw the development of a harmonised methodological framework for noise assessment (Article 6.2). In 2009, the European Commission determined to develop CNOSSOS-EU (Common NOise aSSessment MethOdS for EUrope) for noise mapping of road traffic, railway traffic, aircraft and industrial noise.

CNOSSOS-EU was developed during the period 2009-2012 by the European Commission DG Joint Research Centre (DG JRC) in a cooperative process involving the European Environmental Agency, the World Health Organization Europe, the European Aviation Safety Agency and experts nominated by EU countries.

The DG JRC *Reference Report Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe*⁶ (CNOSSOS-EU), was published in August 2012. The report presents the outputs from each of the working groups (WG) established under the framework of CNOSSOS-EU.

2.2 Develop and Implement Harmonised Noise Assessment Methods 2013-2015

The next step in the development and implementation of CNOSSOS-EU was undertaken by a project team led by Extrium Ltd between 2013 and 2015 for DG Environment. The three main tasks undertaken were:

- Task 1: Design and creation of an appropriate set of input values
- Task 2: Implementation of the CNOSSOS-EU software based on the methodological framework described in the associated JRC Reference Report
- Task 3: Development of guidelines for the competent use of CNOSSOS-EU and creation of a website to present them.
- Under Task 1 road, rail and industry source catalogues were developed, alongside guidance on conversion of models developed for existing calculation methods to CNOSSOS-EU.

Under Task 2 software tools were developed and tested which implemented the road, railway and industry source models. Point-to-point (P2P) propagation software tools were

⁶ Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU), DG JRC, August 2012. Available at: <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC72550> [Accessed May 2022]

also developed for the NMPB 2008⁷, ISO9613-2⁸ and Harmonoise⁹ methodologies.

Under Task 3 relevant text was to be developed for publication on the CNOSSOS-EU Guidelines website in order to support users in the application of the CNOSSOS-EU methods. The structure developed was based on 5 user levels. It was recognised that the draft of the Guidelines developed would need to be further refined and developed as users gain further experience of the CNOSSOS-EU method and as further validation of the method is undertaken by researchers. An initial version of the guideline's website was developed during the project; however, this has subsequently gone off-line.

During the project, the team raised a series of technical clarifications with the Commission. These were captured within a series of Issues Logs which help to outline the development of the CNOSSOS-EU methodology between the DG JRC Reference Report and the published Directive.

The project deliverables were published on the EC CIRCABC¹⁰ website in February 2015, however they are no longer available on the website.

2.3 Directive 2015/996

In July 2015 the Commission published Directive 2015/996 establishing common noise assessment methods according to Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council. This replaced Annex II of the END, removed the recommended Interim Methods, and established the common noise assessment methods.

The Directive sets out the noise calculation methods in the Annex, and some guidance on aircraft modelling, and database tables of input data for roads, railways and aircraft in a series of Appendices. The Directive is an EC legal document which was to be transposed into law within each Member State by 31 December 2018. The CNOSSOS-EU methods set out within the Directive were to be used for strategic noise maps under the END from 31 December 2018. European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018¹¹ (S.I. 549/2018) transpose Commission Directive (EU) 2015/996 into Irish law.

It is understood that the methodologies set out within the Annex are mandatory, whilst the guidance and database tables within Appendices are advisory, however it is advised that legal opinion should be sought on this interpretation.

The CNOSSOS-EU methodologies within Directive 2015/996 may be summarised as follows:

- Road traffic source

⁷ Road noise prediction 2 -Noise propagation computation method including meteorological effects (NMPB 2008). Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/263920715_Road_noise_prediction_2_-_Noise_propagation_computation_method_including_meteorological_effects_NMPB_2008 [Accessed June 2022]

⁸ ISO 9613-2:1996 Acoustics — Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors — Part 2: General method of calculation. Available at: <https://www.iso.org/standard/20649.html> [Accessed June 2022]

⁹ Harmonoise project. Available at: <https://cordis.europa.eu/project/id/IST-2000-28419> [Accessed June 2022]

¹⁰ <https://circabc.europa.eu/ui/welcome> [Accessed May 2022]

¹¹ <https://www.irishstatutebook.ie/eli/2018/si/549/made/en/print> [Accessed July 2022]

- Derived from the Harmonoise & IMAGINE projects road traffic model, simplified for strategic noise mapping with fewer emission heights and octave band input data and emissions rather than third-octave bands;
- Railway traffic source
 - Derived from the Harmonoise & IMAGINE projects railway traffic model, simplified for strategic noise mapping with fewer emission heights;
- Industrial noise sources
 - Based on sound power emissions for point, line and area sources considered appropriate to represent the industrial noise sources being assessed.
- Propagation model for road, railway and industrial sources
 - Derived from the outdoor sound propagation methodology within the SETRA report *Road noise prediction 2 - Noise propagation computation method including meteorological effects* (NMPB 2008);
- Aircraft
 - The source and propagation model are based on ECAC Doc 29¹² *Report on Standard Method of Computing Noise Contours around Civil Airports*, 3rd Edition, including some amendments proposed by AIRMOD ahead of preparing the 4th Edition.
- Exposure assessment
 - The exposure of people in dwellings exposed to noise is derived from the German VBE method, placing receiver points around the facades of buildings.

Details of the methodology set out in Sections 4 to 9 below.

2.4 Corrigendum 2018

Shortly after the Directive was published in 2015 a number of typographical and formatting errors were identified. The majority of these related to the railway source model, and particularly the railway source database tables in Appendix G.

These errors were addressed within the Corrigendum¹³ published in January 2018.

2.5 Amendments for CNOSSOS-EU 2019

The Netherlands National Institute for Public Health and the Environment (RIVM) had been undertaking research into the CNOSSOS-EU methodology set out in Directive 2015/996, during which it had identified a number of ambiguities and errors. With the approval of the Commission, during 2018 RIVM established a technical working group consisting of representatives nominated by a number of EU member states. The purpose of this working group was to propose refinements to the CNOSSOS-EU:2015 method.

During the first working group meeting, issues were identified which represented a challenge to the successful implementation of CNOSSOS-EU:2015, each were assigned to one of the

¹² <https://www.ecac-ceac.org/documents/ecac-documents-and-international-agreements> [Accessed May 2022]

¹³ Corrigendum to Commission Directive (EU) 2015/996 of 19 May 2015 establishing common noise assessment methods according to Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, OJ L5/35 to L5/46 of 10th January 2018.

following three categories:

1. An error, unclear text or necessary improvement that needs to be corrected in Annex II;
2. An improvement that may lead to a better method but is not strictly necessary to correct Annex II (wish list); or
3. An issue that does not need to be addressed in Annex II but which should be addressed in a subsequent guidance document.

The output from the working group was published as *Amendments for CNOSSOS-EU Description of issues and proposed solutions*, RIVM Letter report 2019-0023, April 2019. The report includes proposed wording for each of the recommended amendments to the Directive legal text.

The working group **only** addressed issues that fell under category 1. The list of suggested improvements or issues for categories 2 and 3 were presented at the end of the report, but no recommended amendment to Annex II were provided.

Within the category 1 issues which were addressed, there were three classes for the proposed amendments:

1. A clarification of text or fixing a clear error;
 - a. To prevent implausible results or different interpretations of the text.
2. An improvement to the method;
 - a. Mostly minor changes to the method considered to improve the quality of the results.
3. An issue that was worked on but no final improvement has been decided upon.
 - a. A known issue but without a satisfactory solution which could be identified within the time frame of the working group.

The proposed amendments included aspects of the road and railway source models and database tables, and the propagation method. The aircraft noise method was not considered.

2.6 ISO/TR 17534-4:2020

A number of the members of the RIVM working group were members of the ISO working group for the ISO 17534 series of standards on *Acoustics — Software for the calculation of sound outdoors*.

ISO 17534-1 describes the general approach of the ISO 17534 series, aiming to facilitate a standardized interpretation and a verifiably consistent software implementation of outdoor sound calculation methods. ISO/TR 17534-2 contains general recommendations for test cases and for a quality assurance interface. Further parts of the ISO 17534 series each address a specific outdoor sound calculation method for which they provide an agreed interpretation of ambiguous aspects, a set of illustrative test cases along with reference solutions, and an example of a template form for the declaration of conformity for software developers.

This ISO Technical Report¹⁴ sets out a number of agreed interpretations of ambiguities to the propagation methodology within the 2015 Directive. These amendments are consistent with the proposals within the 2019 RIVM report.

It also sets out a range of 28 test cases with detailed known solutions to enable software developers to self-certify compliance with the methodology. Calculation software which is certified to ISO/TR 17534-4 meets the Directive quality criteria for software within the Quality Framework, as discussed in Section 4 below.

2.7 Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2021/1226

Following the publication of the RIVM report proposing amendments to Directive 2015/996, the Commission prepared a draft Delegated Directive for discussion within the Noise Expert Group¹⁵.

In parallel, the expert group of the European Civil Aviation Conference (ECAC) called AIRMOD (for “Aircraft Modelling”), where the Commission and interested parties from the EU Member States are members, adopted a new version of the European Civil Aviation Conference noise calculation method, called ECAC Doc 29 4th version. The Noise Expert Group requested to the Commission to keep the method of the ECAC and the method of the Annex II of Directive 2002/49/EC aligned.

A draft Delegated Directive went to public consultation between 5th August and 2nd September 2020¹⁶ and received 54 contributions. Eight contributions were then taken into account by refining minor elements, mostly concerning the definition of roads and railways in agglomerations and the distribution of dwellings.

The Commission then consulted the Noise Expert Group¹⁷ on the 12 October 2020. The experts agreed with the draft presented by the Commission after very few additional refinements, and gave their positive opinion as a group. The Council and the European Parliament were notified via the internal register of expert groups.

The final text of the Commission Delegated Directive¹⁸ was published in December 2020, and published in the Official Journal on 28th July 2021. The consolidated version of Directive 2002/49/EC¹⁹, includes the amended Annex II. European Communities (Environmental Noise)

¹⁴ ISO/TR 17534-4:2020, Acoustics — Software for the calculation of sound outdoors — Part 4: Recommendations for a quality assured implementation of the COMMISSION DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/996 in software according to ISO 17534-1, November 2020

¹⁵ <https://circabc.europa.eu/ui/group/7ee2560e-7a0d-4e16-8c61-f3a05ee2dd6f/library/580f55aa-93d3-4737-af03-f37480e7c0a1> [Accessed May 2022]

¹⁶ https://ec.europa.eu/info/law/better-regulation/have-your-say/initiatives/11697-Assessment-and-management-of-environmental-noise_en [Accessed May 2022]

¹⁷ Noise Expert Group. Available at: <https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/expert-groups-register/screen/expert-groups/consult?do=groupDetail&groupID=2809&Lang=EN> [Accessed June 2022]

¹⁸ Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2021/1226 of 21.12.2020 amending, for the purpose of adapting to scientific and technical progress, Annex II of Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and the Council as regards common noise assessment methods, OJ L269/65 to L269/142 of 28th July 2021.

¹⁹ <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02002L0049-20210729> [Accessed May 2022]

(Amendment) Regulations 2021²⁰ (S.I. 663/2021) transpose, inter alia, Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2021/1226 into Irish law.

Within this guidance, the consolidated version of CNOSSOS-EU, including Directive 2015/996, the 2018 Corrigendum and the 2020 Delegated Directive, is referred to as CNOSSOS-EU:2020 to clarify that it includes the revisions, as opposed to CNOSSOS-EU:2015 denoting the original version.

An overview of the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 methodology is set out in Sections 4 to 9 below.

²⁰ <https://www.irishstatutebook.ie/eli/2021/si/663/made/en/print> [Accessed July 2022]

3 General Provisions of CNOSSOS-EU

Chapter 2.1 of Directive 2015/996 on *General provisions — Road traffic, railway and industrial noise* has been amended in parts by the Corrigenda of January 2018, and the Delegated Directive of December 2020. The advice below is based on the consolidated text²¹.

Chapter 2.6 of Directive 2015/996 on *General provisions — Aircraft noise* sets out the definitions, symbols and quality framework for aircraft noise. Chapter 2.6 has not been amended by the Corrigendum or Delegated Directive.

The L_{den} and L_{night} noise indicators are to be determined at the assessment positions by computation according to the common noise assessment methods set out in Chapter 2 and the data described in Chapter 3. Measurements may be performed according to Chapter 4.

The Chapter 2 common noise assessment methods are discussed in detail in Sections 5 to 9 of this report, in Chapter 4 the structure, general provisions, quality framework, input data and measurement methods will be outlined.

3.1 Structure

The CNOSSOS-EU:2020 methods consist of separate modelling parts:

- There are separate emission models for road, rail, industry and aircraft noise, which describe the sound power emitted by the source as a function of vehicle or source type, traffic intensity and composition, operating conditions and local characteristics (e.g., pavement or track type);
- The propagation model for road, rail and industry noise is derived from the French NMPB 2008 model. It specifies the noise attenuation due to the distance, air absorption, terrain heights, reflections and diffraction from barriers and buildings, and the influence of the ground depending on its composition. Typical for the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 propagation model is the calculation of two meteorological scenarios, for homogeneous conditions (straight noise paths) and favourable conditions (downward curved paths), the results of which are combined with a location-specific fraction based on the occurrence of favourable propagation.
- For aircraft noise, a separate 3D propagation model is available based, together with the emission model, on the ECAC Doc29 4th Edition.
- For the receivers, it is specified how the area exposed to noise should be assessed from receiver grids, how the receiver points should be placed on the dwelling façades, and how the number of people in buildings and dwellings should be attributed to the calculated façade noise levels (L_{den} and L_{night}).

²¹ Consolidated text: Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2002 relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise. Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02002L0049-20210729> [Accessed June 2022]

3.2 General Provisions

Under CNOSSOS-EU:2020 calculations are to be undertaken in the frequency range from 63 Hz to 8 kHz in octave bands. Calculations are performed in octave bands for road traffic, railway traffic and industrial noise, except for the railway noise source sound power, which uses third octave bands.

For roads and railway traffic in agglomerations, the A-weighted long-term average sound level is determined by the contribution from road and railway segments therein, including major roads and major railways.

3.3 Quality Framework

3.3.1 Accuracy of input values

The CNOSSOS-EU:2020 method includes a quality framework in Chapter 2.1.2 for road, railway and industrial noise, and Chapter 2.6.2 for aircraft noise.

Chapter 2.1.2 includes the following on the accuracy of input values:

“All input values affecting the emission level of a source shall be determined with at least the accuracy corresponding to an uncertainty of ± 2 dB(A) in the emission level of the source (leaving all other parameters unchanged).”

Chapter 2.6.2 includes the following on the accuracy of input values for aircraft:

“All input values affecting the emission level of a source, including the position of the source, shall be determined with at least the accuracy corresponding to an uncertainty of ± 2 dB(A) in the emission level of the source (leaving all other parameters unchanged).”

This defines an acceptable range of uncertainty in the emission sound power level due to the influence of any specific uncertainty in the input values. This enables default values to be used for certain source input parameters provided that they have less than ± 2 dB(A) influence on the output sound power level.

Guidance Note 1: The recommended interpretation of the quality criteria is that the input data to be used should introduce less than ± 2.0 dB(A) 95% C.I. influence on the output, where the 95% confidence interval is the mean ± 2 standard deviations for a normal distribution.

This interpretation comes from the DG JRC CNOSSOS-EU Reference Report 2012, and is consistent with the accuracy statements within the WG-AEN GPG v2²², 2007.

²² <http://sicaweb.cedex.es/docs/documentacion/Good-Practice-Guide-for-Strategic-Noise-Mapping.pdf> [Accessed May 2022]

3.3.2 Use of default values

It is required that the input data shall reflect the actual usage, and in general there shall be no reliance on default input values or assumptions, unless the collection of real data is associated with disproportionately high costs.

Guidance Note 2: Where it is proposed to use default input values or assumptions within the noise model, it is recommended that a brief high-level estimation is made of the impact on the calculated noise level results, alongside the practicality, time and cost implications of collecting actual data, or licensing available data.

3.3.3 Quality of software used for the calculations

It is required that software used to perform the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 calculations shall prove compliance by means of certification of results against test cases, as set out in Chapters 2.1.2 and 2.6.2 also include:

“Software used to perform the calculations shall prove compliance with the methods herewith described by means of certification of results against test cases.”

Guidance Note 3: Software certified by the developers under ISO/TR 17534-4:2020 would meet this requirement for the road, railway and industry propagation method. ECAC Doc 29 4th Edition includes reference cases and a verification framework for aircraft in flight which may be used to confirm compliance with the method.

3.4 Input Data

Chapter 3 states that input data to be used as appropriate with the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 methods are presented in Appendix F to Appendix I.

In cases where the data in Appendix F to Appendix I are not applicable, or cause deviations from the true value that do not meet the quality framework, other values can be used. This is providing that the values used, and the methodology used to derive them, are sufficiently documented, including demonstrating their suitability and the information is made publicly available.

This means that noise mapping bodies may use alternative data to that set out in Appendix F to Appendix I of the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 methodology, providing that it is considered more appropriate, is fully documented, and is publicly available.

Guidance Note 4: TII and Irish Rail have undertaken research into CNOSSOS-EU and have published reports which include; road surface corrections, railway vehicle source terms, and meteorological correction values, relevant to the situation in Ireland. It is recommended that this published data is used where applicable.

To date, TII research publications on meteorological corrections²³, road surface corrections^{24,25} and light rail²⁶ noise sources have been published, and Irish Rail research of rail vehicles²⁷.

3.5 Measurement Methods

Chapter 4 states that when measurements are performed, for any reason, they shall be in accordance with the principles governing long term average measurements stated in ISO 1996-1:2003 and ISO 1996-2:2007, or ISO 20906:2009 for aircraft noise.

Guidance Note 5: It is recommended that the latest versions of ISO 1996 and ISO 20906 are used, rather than the dated versions in the Directive. The current versions are ISO 1996-1:2016, ISO 1996-2:2017, and ISO 20906:2013.

The original version of Annex II stated that suitable noise emission data for the assessment of industrial noise could be obtained using ISO 8297, ISO 3744 or ISO 3746. The three standards referenced in CNOSSOS-EU:2020 are not appropriate for obtaining suitable emission data for industrial noise sources, however the phrase “for any reason” appears to preclude the use of other measurement standards.

Guidance Note 6: When measurements are performed to collect suitable noise emission data for the assessment of industrial noise, it is recommended that the data is obtained in line with the latest versions of ISO 8297, ISO 3744 or ISO 3746 as appropriate.

It should be noted that CNOSSOS-EU:2020 Chapter 2.5.1 on the calculation of sound propagation states that “*Industrial infrastructures that emit impulsive or strong tonal noises as described in ISO 1996-2:2007 do not fall within the scope of this method.*”

²³ Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU): Meteorological Correction Factors for Ireland, RE-ENV-07007, TII, October 2022. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3214> [Accessed September 2024]

²⁴ Determination of Irish Road Surface Correction Factors for CNOSSOS, GE-ENV-01108, TII, May 2024. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3328> [Accessed September 2024]

²⁵ TII CNOSSOS Road Surface Corrections. Available at: <https://www.tii.ie/en/technical-services/environment/noise-maps/> [Accessed September 2024]

²⁶ TII Luas Vehicle and Track Coefficients. Available at: <https://www.tii.ie/en/technical-services/environment/noise-maps/> [Accessed September 2024]

²⁷ [Link to IR rail vehicle noise report, when published.](#)

4 Road Traffic Source

Chapter 2.2 of Directive 2015/996 on *Road traffic noise* has been amended in parts by the Corrigenda of January 2018, and the Delegated Directive of December 2020. The advice below is based on the consolidated text referred to as CNOSSOS-EU:2020.

4.1 Traffic Composition by Vehicle Category

CNOSSOS-EU:2020 describes the sound power of a single vehicle as the respective contributions from the tyre / road interaction and of the propulsion. CNOSSOS-EU:2020 has five vehicle categories (Table 4.1):

- Category 1: Light motor vehicles.
- Category 2: Medium heavy vehicles.
- Category 3: Heavy vehicles.
- Category 4: Powered two-wheelers (separated into two sub-classes for mopeds and powered motorcycles).
- Category 5: Open category (new vehicles developed in the future, for example, electric or hybrid vehicles or other future developments).

Table 4.1: CNOSSOS-EU vehicle class definition

| Vehicle classes | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|
| Category | Name | Description | | Vehicle category in EC Whole Vehicle Type Approval ⁽¹⁾ |
| 1 | Light motor vehicles | Passenger cars, delivery vans ≤ 3,5 tons, SUVs ⁽²⁾ , MPVs ⁽³⁾ including trailers and caravans | | M1 and N1 |
| 2 | Medium heavy vehicles | Medium heavy vehicles, delivery vans > 3,5 tons, buses, motorhomes, etc. with two axles and twin tyre mounting on rear axle | | M2, M3 and N2, N3 |
| 3 | Heavy vehicles | Heavy duty vehicles, touring cars, buses, with three or more axles | | M2 and N2 with trailer, M3 and N3 |
| 4 | Powered two-wheelers | 4a | Two-, Three- and Four-wheel Mopeds | L1, L2, L6 |
| | | 4b | Motorcycles with and without sidecars, Tri-cycles and Quadricycles | L3, L4, L5, L7 |
| 5 | Open category | To be defined according to future needs | | N/A |

⁽¹⁾ Directive 2007/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 September 2007 establishing a framework for the approval of motor vehicles and their trailers, and of systems, components and separate technical units intended for such vehicles (OJ L 263, 9.10.2007, p. 1).
⁽²⁾ Sport Utility Vehicles.
⁽³⁾ Multi-Purpose Vehicles.

It is envisaged that additional vehicle categories would be added to CNOSSOS-EU:2020 as

technology develops. It is currently expected that Category 5 may be used for electric and hybrid (EV/HV) Category 1 light vehicles which have a lower sound emission below approximately 35 km/h. A recent study by M+P for Defra²⁸ provided an outline methodology for determining the relevant emission factors for EV/HV light vehicles. In the future, it may be relevant to define electric buses and heavy delivery vehicles.

Guidance Note 7: Where it is not possible to identify medium heavy and heavy vehicles separately from traffic count data, it is recommended to split the heavy vehicles 50:50 between categories 2 and 3.

Guidance Note 8: Where it is expected that powered two-wheelers will have negligible effect on the overall sound power emission from major roads, it is recommended that they may be ignored. Where powered two-wheelers may be expected to have an effect on urban roads inside agglomerations, it is recommended that the ratio is based on national registration statistics, which were approximately 7% Category 4a and 93% Category 4b.

The ratio was derived from CSO statistics for first licensed motorcycles from 2015 to 2020, "TEA22 - Motor Cycles Licensed for the First Time"²⁹.

4.2 Number and Position of Equivalent Sources

Each vehicle category is represented by a single point located 5 cm above the road surface. The first reflection on the road surface directly under the source is treated implicitly as part of the source emission terms and road surface correction.

The traffic flow is represented by a source line. When modelling a road with multiple lanes, each lane should ideally be represented by a source line placed in the centre of each lane. However, it is also acceptable to model one source line in the middle of a two-way road or one source line per carriageway in the outer lane of multi-lane roads.

Guidance Note 9: It is recommended that OSi PRIME2 WAY GDF1 data is used for the road source geometry. It has one source line for one-way and regular 2-way roads, and a source line per carriageway for dual-carriageway and motorway roads.

4.3 Traffic Flow and Vehicle Speed

For the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 methodology, it is required to assign traffic flow values and speeds:

- to each road source line included in the model;

²⁸ De Graaff E., Peeters B., Road Traffic Noise Modelling: Development of a Methodology to Define Category 5 Vehicles, M+P report M+P.DEFRA.18.01.2, revision 2, 20 January 2020. Available at: <https://randd.defra.gov.uk/ProjectDetails?ProjectId=20479> [Accessed September 2024]

²⁹ Dataset: TEA22 - Motor Cycles Licensed for the First Time. Available at: <https://datasetguide.com/dataset/7d3564711621e20a39bce48367fa2f16/> [Accessed May 2022]

- for each vehicle category;
- for each time period:
 - Day 07:00-19:00 hrs,
 - Evening 19:00-23:00 hrs, and
 - Night 23:00-07:00 hrs.

Guidance Note 10: Each traffic flow value should be the annual average number of **vehicles per hour**, within each time period.

Guidance Note 11:

- a) The minimum value of annual average speed which should be assigned is 20 km/h, any lower measured values should be changed to 20 km/h;
- b) Where annual average speed is not known, it is recommended to assign the speed limit for the section of road; and
- c) Where the speed limit is assigned, the lower of the speed limit and the maximum vehicle speed should be assigned, e.g., HGVs on motorways, or Cat 4a mopeds on all roads.

4.4 Total Sound Power Level (SWL) of Single Vehicle

In the traffic flow, each vehicle is modelled by a set of mathematical equations representing the two main noise sources:

1. Rolling noise due to the tyre/road interaction;
2. Propulsion noise produced by the driveline (engine, exhaust, etc.) of the vehicle.

Aerodynamic noise is incorporated in the rolling noise source. For two-wheelers (Category 4a and 4b) rolling noise is not considered, only the propulsion noise.

4.5 Reference Conditions

The source equations and coefficients are valid for the following reference conditions:

- A constant vehicle speed;
- A flat road;
- An air temperature $\tau_{ref} = 20\text{ °C}$;
- A dry road surface;
- No studded tyres; and
- A virtual reference road surface, consisting of an average of dense asphalt concrete 0/11 and stone mastic asphalt 0/11, between 2 and 7 years old and in a representative maintenance condition.

Whilst it is not specified within CNOSSOS-EU:2020, the road traffic emission model is derived from the model output from the Harmonoise & IMAGINE projects, which additionally specified that the reference conditions include:

- A vehicle fleet representing the average of vehicles over the whole of Europe:
 - 187mm tyre width for Category 1;
 - 19% diesel for Category 1;
 - 10.5% delivery vans in Category 1;
 - No studded tyres;
 - 4 axles for Category 3; and
 - 35% IRESS (illegal replacement exhausts) for Category 4, 1% for other categories.

Where the reference road surface or average fleet components are considered to be unrepresentative of the situation, it may be appropriate to develop rolling and propulsion coefficients, and road surface correction factors which more closely align with the local situation.

4.6 Rolling Noise

The rolling noise component accounts for the noise emitted from the interaction of the vehicle tyres with the road surface.

The rolling noise coefficients are given in octave bands for each vehicle category at a reference speed of $V_{ref} = 70$ km/h and under reference conditions.

Correction terms then account for variation away from reference conditions for:

- Road surface types with properties different from the virtual reference surface, including the effects of both generation and propagation;
- Studded tyres resulting in higher rolling noise;
- Acceleration/deceleration effects on rolling noise of a crossing with traffic lights or a roundabout. It integrates the effect on noise of the speed variation, meaning that the speed is modelled as the same speed as a section of the road away from the crossing; and
- Air temperature correction for the local average temperature where it is different from the reference temperature $\tau_{ref} = 20$ °C.

Guidance Note 12: TII have published research reports which include road surface corrections relevant to the situation in Ireland. It is recommended that this published data is used where applicable.

The TII research publication on road surface corrections^{30,31} sets out additional road surface correction factors applicable for road surface construction commonly in use on the National roads network in Ireland.

4.6.1 Correction for studded tyres

Guidance Note 13: Studded tyres are forbidden in Ireland, and therefore may be excluded from the noise assessment by setting the fraction of studded tyres to zero.

4.6.2 Effect of air temperature on rolling noise correction

The effect of air temperature is represented in the temperature correction term. The correction term is positive (i.e., noise increases) for temperatures lower than 20 °C and negative (i.e., noise decreases) for higher temperatures.

The temperature correction term only applies to the rolling noise component, and is applied equally on all octave bands. The change in emission is only small; 0.08 dB/°C for light vehicles (Cat. 1), and 0.04 dB/°C for heavy vehicles (Cat. 2 and 3).

Guidance Note 14: TII have published a research report which includes meteorological correction values for each County in Ireland. It is recommended that this published data is used where applicable.

The TII research publications on meteorological corrections³² sets out long-term annual average temperature, humidity, pressure and occurrence of favourable propagation values for each County in Ireland, derived from long term meteorological data.

4.7 Propulsion Noise

The propulsion noise component accounts for the noise emitted from the vehicle engine, exhaust, gears, air intake etc.

The propulsion noise coefficients are given in octave bands for each vehicle category and for a reference speed $V_{ref} = 70$ km/h and under reference conditions.

Correction terms then account for variation away from reference conditions for:

- Road surface type with absorption effects on the propulsion noise different from the virtual reference surface;

³⁰ Determination of Irish Road Surface Correction Factors for CNOSSOS, GE-ENV-01108, TII, May 2024. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3328> [Accessed September 2024]

³¹ TII CNOSSOS Road Surface Corrections. Available at: <https://www.tii.ie/en/technical-services/environment/noise-maps/> [Accessed September 2024]

³² Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU): Meteorological Correction Factors for Ireland, RE-ENV-07007, TII, October 2022. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3214> [Accessed September 2024]

- Gradient effect on propulsion noise; and
- Acceleration / deceleration effects on propulsion noise at intersections.

4.7.1 Effect of road gradients

In practice, the road gradient has two effects on the noise emission of the vehicle: (1) it affects the vehicle speed and thus the rolling and propulsion noise emission of the vehicle; (2) it affects both the engine load and the engine speed via the choice of gear and thus the propulsion noise emission of the vehicle. CNOSSOS-EU:2020 only considers the effect on the propulsion noise, a steady speed is assumed as the effect of slope on speed is included implicitly in the correction.

The effect of the road gradient on the propulsion noise is taken into account by the correction term which is a function of the slope in %, the representative vehicle speed in km/h, and the vehicle category. The correction term is attributed to all octave bands equally.

The correction term is applied differently for each vehicle category and depends on whether the slope is positive or negative relative to the direction of traffic flow. In the case of a bi-directional traffic flow, it is necessary to split the flow into two components and correct half for uphill and half for downhill. The maximum slope correction is achieved at $\pm 12\%$.

- For Category 1 vehicles, the gradient correction is zero between -6% and $+2\%$, the correction decreases with speed downhill, and increases with speed uphill, and has a correction value of $+2$ dB at -12% or more, and $+1$ dB at $+12\%$ or more at 50 km/h.
- For Category 2 vehicles, the gradient correction is zero between -4% and 0% , the correction increases with speed, and has a correction value of approximately $+5$ dB at -12% or more, and $+7.5$ dB at $+12\%$ or more at 80 km/h.
- For Category 3 vehicles, the gradient correction is zero between -4% and 0% , the correction increases with speed, and has a correction value of $+4.5$ dB at -12% or more, and $+9$ dB at $+12\%$ or more.
- Category 4a and 4b vehicles are unaffected by road gradient according to the method.

Guidance Note 15: It is recommended that an accurate digital terrain model (DTM) and digital surface model (DSM) are used to assign height data to the road centrelines, and this is used in turn to calculate the gradient of the road segments, with checks put in place to identify and fix any unrealistic values caused by the DTM. It is also recommended to confirm that the calculation software used correctly splits the traffic flow into uphill and downhill portions when determining the gradient correction.

4.8 Effect of the acceleration and deceleration of vehicles

Before and after crossings with traffic lights and roundabouts a correction shall be applied for the effect of acceleration and deceleration as described below.

The correction terms for rolling noise and for propulsion noise are linear functions of the distance in metres to the nearest intersection of the respective source line with another source line. The correction includes the effect of change in speed when approaching or moving away from a crossing or a roundabout. The rolling and propulsion corrections are both zero for distances ≥ 100 m.

CNOSSOS-EU:2020 database values for the rolling and propulsions correction coefficients are provided in Table F-3 in Appendix F, reproduced below as Table 4.2. It can be seen from Table 4.2 that there is no correction for powered two-wheelers (Category 4a and 4b).

The EPA has undertaken a technical investigation³³ into the effects of the correction for indicative traffic flows which may be experienced on a range of road types. This investigation indicates that the correction factors increase the noise levels for the examples with lower traffic flows, and decreases the noise levels for the examples with higher traffic flows. The results indicate that the effect is less than 2 dBA in many cases, and therefore could be ignored, however at low speeds and low traffic flow levels the correction factor can exceed 2 dBA, as illustrated in Figures 4.1 and 4.2.

Table 4.2: Coefficients the C_r and C_p for acceleration and deceleration

| Category | k | C_r | C_p |
|----------|----------------|-------|-------|
| 1 | 1 = crossing | - 4,5 | 5,5 |
| | 2 = roundabout | - 4,4 | 3,1 |
| 2 | 1 = crossing | - 4 | 9 |
| | 2 = roundabout | - 2,3 | 6,7 |
| 3 | 1 = crossing | - 4 | 9 |
| | 2 = roundabout | - 2,3 | 6,7 |
| 4a | 1 = crossing | 0 | 0 |
| | 2 = roundabout | 0 | 0 |
| 4b | 1 = crossing | 0 | 0 |
| | 2 = roundabout | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 = crossing | | |
| | 2 = roundabout | | |

³³ Link to EPA technical investigation into junctions and roundabouts

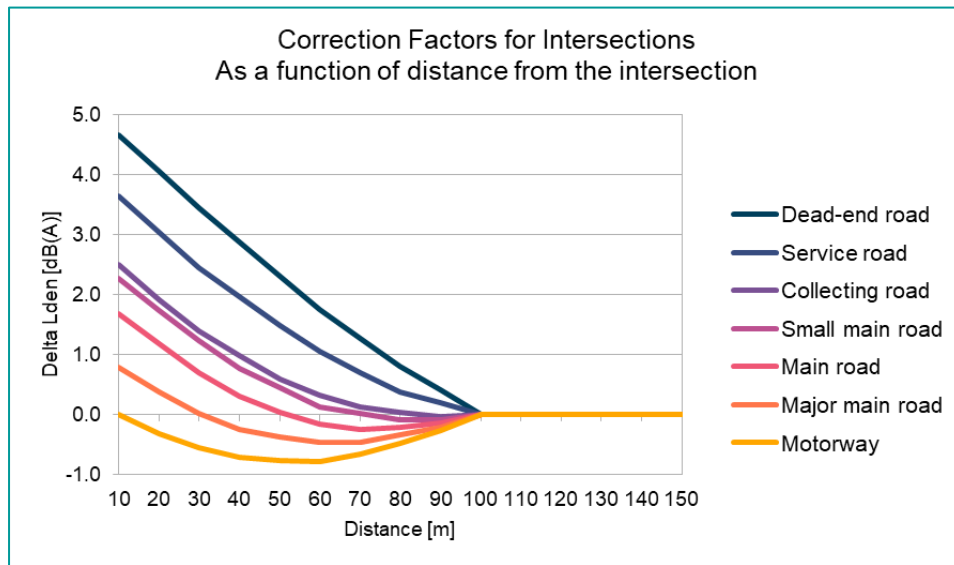


Figure 4.1: Change in L_{den} near to traffic light-controlled junctions

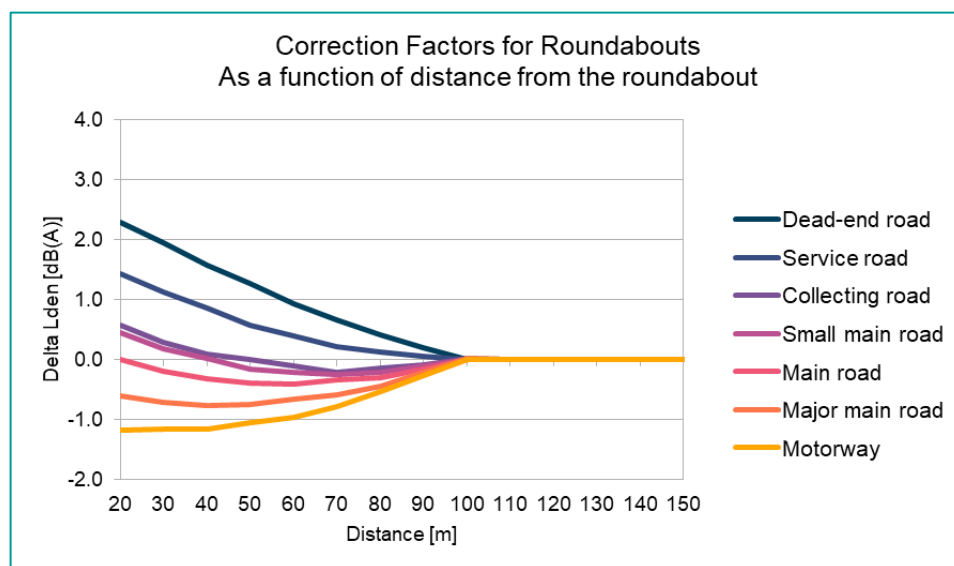


Figure 4.2: Change in L_{den} near to roundabouts

Guidance Note 16: The change in noise level due to the traffic light junction correction exceeds 2 dBA for roads with a traffic flow below approximately AADT 4,000 vehicles per 24 hours. It is recommended that if such roads are included within the R4 strategic noise mapping of agglomerations, the model should include the correction for traffic light-controlled junctions.

4.9 Effect of the type of road surface

For road surfaces with acoustic properties different from those of the reference surface, a spectral correction term for both rolling noise and propulsion noise shall be applied.

The CNOSSOS-EU:2020 model defines the road surface corrections for rolling noise and propulsion noise. Absorbing surfaces decrease the propulsion noise, while non-absorbing

surfaces do not increase it.

The coefficients are different for each vehicle category: light, medium, heavy vehicles. For powered two-wheelers (4a/4b) corrections are zero.

Table F-4 provides road surface correction factors for 14 surface types, and includes a description of the surface, being an unofficial translation from Dutch, with the speed range for which it is considered valid.

The noise characteristics of road surfaces vary with age and the level of maintenance, with a tendency to become louder over time. CNOSSOS-EU:2020 road surface parameters are derived to be representative for the acoustic performance of the road surface type averaged over its typical lifetime and assuming proper maintenance.

Guidance Note 17: TII have published research reports which include road surface corrections for a number of pavements typically used on the National roads network in Ireland. It is recommended that this published data is used where applicable.

The TII research publication on road surface corrections^{34,35} sets out additional road surface correction factors applicable for road surface construction commonly in use on the National roads network in Ireland.

³⁴ Determination of Irish Road Surface Correction Factors for CNOSSOS, GE-ENV-01108, TII, May 2024. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3328> [Accessed September 2024]

³⁵ TII CNOSSOS Road Surface Corrections. Available at: <https://www.tii.ie/en/technical-services/environment/noise-maps/> [Accessed September 2024]

5 Railway Traffic Source

Chapter 2.3 of Directive 2015/996 on *Railway noise* has been amended in parts by the Corrigenda of January 2018, and the Delegated Directive of December 2020. The advice below is based on the consolidated text referred to as CNOSSOS-EU:2020.

5.1 Source Description

CNOSSOS-EU:2020 describes the sound power of a single rail vehicle, defined as any single railway sub-unit of a train (typically a locomotive, a self-propelled coach, a hauled coach or a freight wagon) that can be moved independently and can be detached from the rest of the train. For the purpose of this calculation method, a train consists of a series of coupled vehicles.

The number of vehicles for each type shall be determined:

- On each of the track sections,
- For each of the time periods,
- As an average number of vehicles per hour, and
- All vehicle types travelling on each track section shall be used.

Guidance Note 18: It is recommended that a catalogue is prepared which details the number and type of rail vehicles which make up each train running on the track sections being modelled.

5.1.1 Equivalent Sources

Two equivalent sources are defined for each vehicle, at heights of 0.5 m (Source A) and 4 m (Source B) above the railhead, as shown in Figure 5.1. These are both to be placed as line sources on the centreline of the railway track, with the height taken from the upper surface of the railheads.

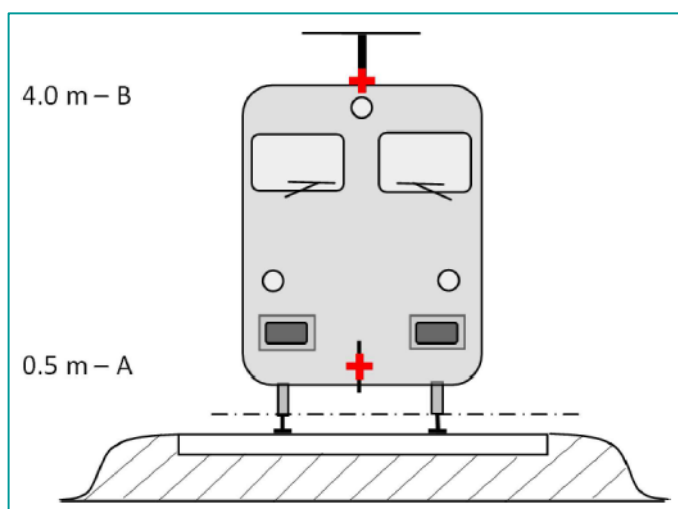


Figure 5.1: Equivalent source positions
(Figure [2.3.a] from CNOSSOS-EU:2020)

Individual physical emission sources are assigned to one or both equivalent source positions as follows:

- (1) The rolling noise is allocated to Source A at 0.5 m, and includes roughness of wheels and railheads, through three transmission paths to the radiating surfaces (rails, wheels and superstructure).
- (2) The traction noise is allocated to both Source A at 0.5 m to represent low sources such as gear transmission and electric motors, and Source B at 4.0 m typically representing louvres, cooling outlets or diesel exhausts.
- (3) Aerodynamic effects are allocated to both Source A at 0.5 m representing the shrouds and the screens, and Source B at 4.0 m typically representing over roof apparatus and pantographs.
- (4) Impact noise due to joints, switches and turnouts is allocated to Source A at 0.5 m.
- (5) Squeal noise is allocated to Source A at 0.5 m.
- (6) Bridge structure re-radiated noise is allocated to Source A at 0.5 m.

Guidance Note 19: It is recommended that OSi PRIME2 RAIL NETWORK SEGMENT LINE, GDF_LEVEL = 1 data is used for the railway source geometry. It has one source line mid-way between the railheads of each rail line within the route corridor.

5.1.2 Traffic Flow and Vehicle Speed

For the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 methodology, it is required to assign traffic flow values and speeds:

- To each railway source line included in the model;
- For each railway vehicle type;
- For each time period:
 - Day 07:00-19:00 hrs,
 - Evening 19:00-23:00 hrs, and
 - Night 23:00-07:00 hrs.

Guidance Note 20: For each railway vehicle type, the traffic flow value should be the annual average number of **vehicles per hour**, within each time period.

5.2 Sound power emission

The sound power level (SWL) per metre of the two emission sources are calculated in third-octave bands based on sum of all individual rail vehicles along a track section in an hour. Two running conditions are considered, constant speed and idling (stationary).

The idling condition is only to be used for temporary halts of less than 30 minutes; otherwise, longer periods of idling should consider the rail vehicle as a fixed-point source as described in Section 6 on industrial noise below.

Guidance Note 21: TII and Irish Rail have undertaken research into CNOSSOS-EU and have published reports which include railway vehicle source terms for light and heavy rail vehicles relevant to the situation in Ireland. It is recommended that this published data is used where applicable.

The TII research publication on light rail³⁶, and Irish Rail research of heavy rail vehicles³⁷ includes additional database entries to be used with CNOSSOS-EU:2020 to more accurately model LUAS light rail and Irish Rail heavy rail vehicles.

5.2.1 Rolling Source

Rolling source emission results from the roughness of the wheels and track surface (rails), resulting in vibrations from which radiate through the rails, wheels, and superstructure (in freight vehicles), and transform into airborne sound. These sources are allocated to equivalent Source A. The rolling source emission is only included when the vehicle is moving not idling.

The rolling source comprises vibration excitation caused by wheel and rail roughness at the contact point, combined with transfer functions representing the complex system of the other connected elements of the vehicle and track. These spectra and functions will be dependent on the rail vehicle and track type.

$$L_{R,TOT,i} = 10 \cdot \lg(10^{L_{r,TR,i}/10} + 10^{L_{r,VEH,i}/10}) + A_{3,i}$$

The total effective roughness level, $L_{R,TOT,i}$, is provided in terms of roughness levels in the form of wavelength spectra for both rail, ($L_{r,TR,i}$) and wheel ($L_{r,VEH,i}$) as well as a contact filter wavelength spectrum, $A_{3,i}$. These wavelength spectra, λ , are to be converted to frequency spectra, f , according to $f=v/\lambda$, where v is the speed of the vehicle in m/s. The subscript, i , refers to each 1/3 octave band.

In the equation above and the remainder of this report, “lg()” is equivalent to logarithm base 10 (“log₁₀()”).

Transfer functions for track, $L_{H,TR,i}$, wheels, $L_{H,VEH,i}$, and vehicle superstructure, $L_{H,VEHSUP,i}$ (the latter only applies to freight vehicles) relate $L_{R,TOT,i}$ with the L_w (i.e., SWL) of these elements, where i is the 1/3 octave band.

They are added to $L_{R,TOT,i}$ and the resulting rolling noise SWL also accounts for the number of axles, N_a , on the vehicle, as shown below. These relationships are demonstrated in the diagram in Figure 4, where i is the 1/3 octave band.

$$L_{W,0,TR,i} = L_{R,TOT,i} + L_{H,TR,i} + 10 \times \lg(N_a)$$

$$L_{W,0,VEH,i} = L_{R,TOT,i} + L_{H,VEH,i} + 10 \times \lg(N_a)$$

³⁶ TII Luas Vehicle and Track Coefficients. Available at: <https://www.tii.ie/en/technical-services/environment/noise-maps/> [Accessed September 2024]

³⁷ [Link to IR rail vehicle noise report, when published.](#)

$$L_{W,0,VEHSUP,i} = L_{R,TOT,i} + L_{H,VEHSUP,i} + 10 \times \lg(N_a)$$

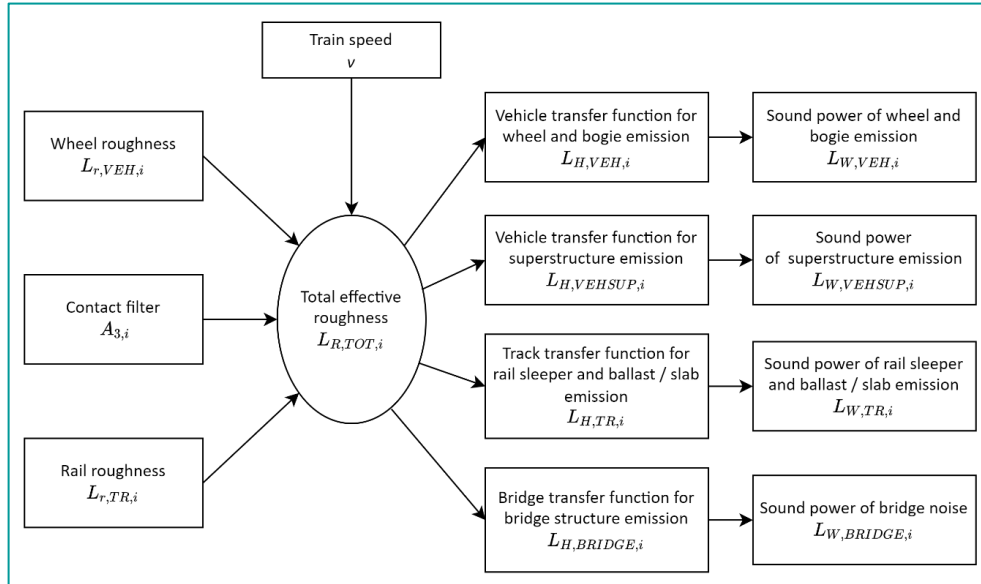


Figure 5.2: Scheme of the use of the different roughness and transfer function definitions (adapted from Figure [2.3.c] from CNOSSOS-EU:2020)

Figure 5.2 has been adapted to include relevant amendments from the Annex to the 2020 Delegated Directive. This update expanded the bridge transfer function, $L_{H,BRIDGE,i}$, as described below, which is now included in parallel to the other transfer functions to form the sound power of the bridge emission.

A minimum speed of 50 km/h (30 km/h only for trams and light metro) shall be used to determine the total effective roughness, and therefore the sound power of the vehicles, to compensate for the potential error introduced by the simplification of rolling noise definition, braking noise definition, and impact noise from crossings and switches definition. However, this minimum speed does not affect the vehicle flow calculation.

5.2.2 Impact Source (crossings, switches and junctions)

Impact sound emission results from wheel impacts with rail joints, rail junctions, crossings and switches. It does not apply under the idling running condition, nor is it valid for heavy rail speeds less than 50 km/h, or light rail speeds less than 30 km/h.

Impact sources are allocated to equivalent Source A by adding an impact roughness level to the total effective roughness for each track section where it is present:

$$L_{R,TOT+IMPACT,i} = 10 \times \lg(10^{L_{R,TOT,i}/10} + 10^{L_{R,IMPACT,i}/10})$$

CNOSSOS-EU:2020 Appendix G Table G-4 gives a default third-octave spectrum for a single joint per 100m, $L_{R,IMPACT-SINGLE,i}$, as the total impact noise will depend on the number of impact per 100m this value is then scaled by the joint density, n_i :

$$L_{R,IMPACT,i} = L_{R,IMPACT-SINGLE,i} + 10 \times \lg\left(\frac{n_i}{0,01}\right)$$

A default joint density of $n=0.01$ on jointed tracks represents one joint per 100 m of track. For a single joint the emitting track section should be 50 m long either side of the joint, and for a series of joints close together the segment should be 50 m longer either side the series of joints.

Guidance Note 22: When the locations of joints, switches, turnouts, junctions and crossings are known, it is recommended to buffer these locations by 50m to create a 100m long track segment with 1 joint per 100m. Where these buffers overlap, they should be merged to form a longer track segment assigned with the appropriate joint density.

5.2.3 Squeal

Curve squeal is an element of rolling sound emission that results from friction between the wheel and rail on curved tracks, and is allocated to equivalent Source A.

Curve squeal is generally dependent on curvature, friction conditions, train speed, track-wheel geometry and dynamics. The excess noise may be specific to each type of rolling stock, as certain wheel and bogie types may be significantly less prone to squeal than others. If measurements of the excess noise are available that take sufficiently the stochastic nature of squeal into account, these may be used.

Guidance Note 23: Where measurement data for track squeal is available, it should be used rather than the default values. Where rolling stock is known to either squeal or not squeal at specific locations the model should replicate the actual situation.

Where no appropriate measurements are available, a simple approach can be taken. In this approach, squeal noise shall be considered by adding the following excess values to the rolling noise sound power spectra for all frequencies, as shown in Table 3.

The applicability of these sound power spectra or excess values shall normally be verified on-site, especially for trams and for locations where curves or turnouts are treated with measures against squeal.

Table 5.1: CNOSSOS-EU:2020 default curve squeal corrections

| | |
|-------|---|
| Train | <p>5 dB for curves with $300 \text{ m} < R \leq 500\text{m}$ and $l_{\text{track}} \geq 50\text{m}$</p> <p>8 dB for curves with $R \leq 300\text{m}$ and $l_{\text{track}} \geq 50\text{m}$</p> <p>8 dB for switch turnouts with $R \leq 300\text{m}$</p> <p>0 dB otherwise</p> |
| Tram | <p>5 dB for curves and switch turnouts with $R \leq 200 \text{ m}$</p> <p>0 dB otherwise</p> |

where l_{track} is the length of track along the curve and R is the curve radius.

5.2.4 Traction Noise

Traction noise emissions are specific to the running condition, but CNOSSOS-EU:2020 assumes traction sound emission during acceleration and deceleration is equivalent to that of constant speed under maximum load conditions.

The idling condition is only to be used for temporary halts of less than 30 minutes; otherwise, longer periods of idling should consider the rail vehicle as a fixed-point source as described in Section 6 on industrial noise.

Five default traction sound emission spectra are provided in Appendix G, Table G-5 of the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 source database, derived from the IMAGINE project³⁸. These are:

- Diesel locomotive (c. 800 kw; or c. 2200 kw);
- Diesel multiple unit;
- Electric locomotive; and
- Electric multiple unit.

A EuroNoise (2015) article³⁹ describes an initial approach to categorising rolling stock within existing national methods in terms of the CNOSSOS-EU categories. However, ideally sources are measured under controlled conditions, either individually according to ISO 3095:2013⁴⁰, or in unison at each running condition according to the forthcoming draft standard for the measurement of railway source terms being developed within the CEN working group relating to railway noise (TC 256 WG3).

Guidance Note 24: Where possible, traction noise spectra for the most common rail vehicles in the modelled area should be determined following appropriate measurements.

5.2.5 Aerodynamic Source

Aerodynamic sound emission is typically only relevant for speeds greater than > 200 km/h. Its applicability above those speeds is dependent on the vehicle design and is sometimes not needed below 250 km/h if rolling sound power is significantly dominant.

Guidance Note 25: As there are currently no trains in Ireland which operate above 200 km/h the aerodynamic source may be ignored for Round 4 strategic noise mapping.

³⁸ Beuving M., Hemsworth B., Jones R.R.K. (2008) IMAGINE Rail Noise Sources – A Practical Methodology. In: Schulte-Werning B. et al. (eds) Noise and Vibration Mitigation for Rail Transportation Systems. Notes on Numerical Fluid Mechanics and Multidisciplinary Design, vol 99. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-74893-9_46 [Accessed June 2022]

³⁹ Paviotti, M., Shilton, J., Jones, R., Jones, N., Conversion of existing railway source data to use CNOSSOS-EU. EuroNoise. 2015. EAA-NAG-ABAV, ISSN 226-5147. Available at: <https://www.conforg.fr/euronoise2015/proceedings/data/articles/000537.pdf> [Accessed June 2022]

⁴⁰ ISO 3095:2013 Acoustics - Railway applications — Measurement of noise emitted by railbound vehicles. Available at: <https://www.iso.org/standard/55726.html> [Accessed July 2022]

5.2.6 Source Directivity

The angle of the source directivity is defined relative to the direction of travel; the directional sound power is calculated by adding corrections for both the vertical, ψ , and horizontal components, φ .

The horizontal directivity is assumed to be a dipole in CNOSSOS-EU:2020 and is applied to all source types, except the monopole bridge correction source (reflecting the change in the Annex to the 2020 Delegated Directive). The vertical directivity is applied differently for each of the two equivalent source emission heights, but at equivalent Source B it only applies to the aerodynamic source, and all others are assumed to be omnidirectional.

Directional sound power levels are considered for each vehicle and track, track section, vehicle speed, and running condition combination. The directivity of the source is taken into consideration within the calculation software when the angle from source to receiver is determined prior to the point-to-point propagation calculation.

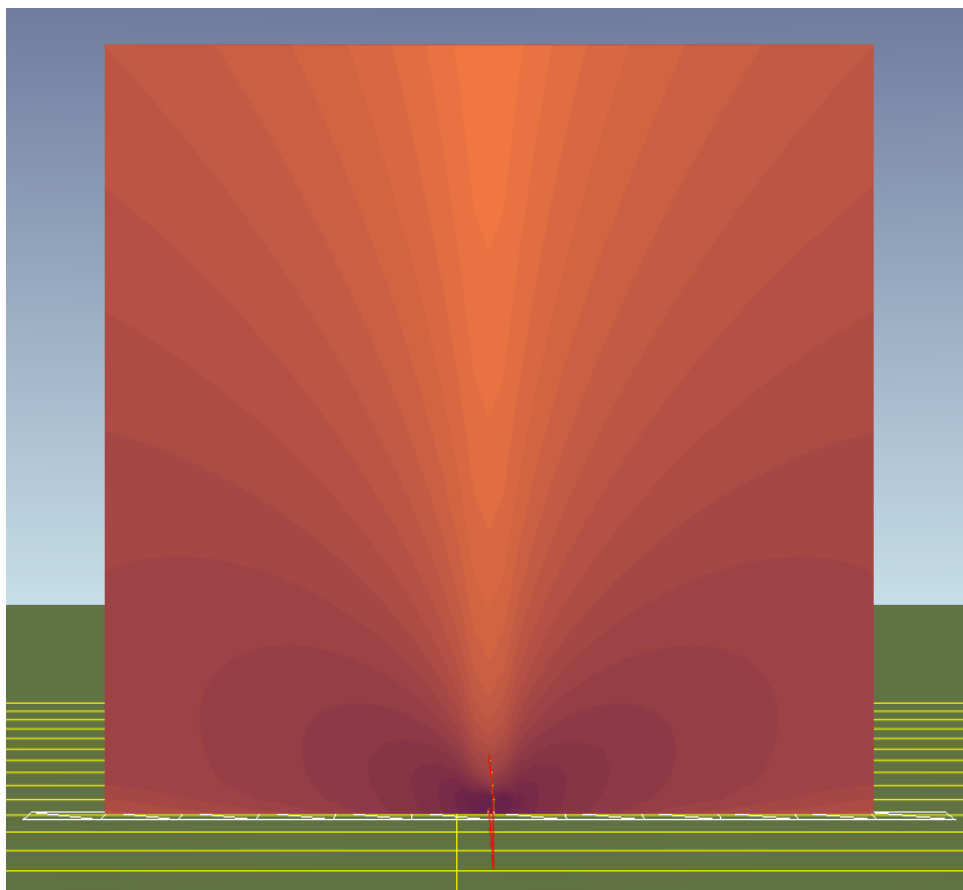


Figure 5.3: Effect of vertical directivity shown in 2 dB bands, across a 50 x 50 m area

5.3 Additional effects

5.3.1 Correction for structural radiation (bridges and viaducts)

Where a track section is located on a bridge, it is necessary to consider the additional noise generated by the vibration of the bridge as a result of the excitation caused by the presence of the train. The bridge correction is allocated to equivalent Source A and omni-directionality is assumed.

The bridge transfer function, $L_{H,bridge,i}$, is added to the total effective roughness level, $L_{R,TOT,i}$, along with a factor to account for the number of axels on the vehicle, N_a , to calculate its SWL (from equation 2.3.18 in CNOSSO-EU:2020):

$$L_{W,0,bridge,i} = L_{R,TOT,i} + L_{H,bridge,i} + 10 \times \lg(N_a) \text{ dB}$$

The CNOSSO-EU:2020 database for railway source, Appendix G, includes Table G-7 with two bridge correction spectra for +10 dB(A) and +15 dB(A).

The rolling noise from a vehicle on the bridge is calculated in the usual way, with the track transfer function chosen that corresponds to the track system present on the bridge. Barriers on the edges of the bridge are generally not taken into account.

The 2019 RIVM report presents results from 21 steel structure bridges in the Netherlands which suggests that the bridge gain is most relevant for steel structure bridges without ballasted track on a concrete deck plate. The bridge correction was relevant for bridges with steel decks and direct fastenings of the track to the deck, and among the noisiest types were steel bridges with wooden sleepers directly on top of the girders (no ballast layer).

The bridge correction is generally not relevant for high mass solid bridge structures in such as those in stone, concrete or brick, as they do not radiate significantly.

Guidance Note 26: It is recommended that the bridge correction is only applied to steel structure bridges which do not have ballasted track on a thick concrete deck plate. The higher correction should only be applied for steel bridges with wooden sleepers directly on top of the girders (no ballast layer), or unless measurement data suggests it should be applied. The bridge correction should not generally be applied for high mass concrete or brick bridge structures.

5.3.2 Correction for other railway-related noise sources

If relevant for the annual average strategic noise mapping, other source of noise associated with the railways are to be treated as industrial noise sources, and modelled as described in Section 6 below. These sources may include depots, loading/unloading areas, stations, bells, station loudspeakers, etc.

Guidance Note 27: It is recommended that other railway-related noise sources are included within the strategic noise mapping when they result in regular complaints, indicating that they are relevant to the long-term annual average noise situation. In such cases it is recommended that they are modelled as industrial sources, and reported as part of the industry noise results.

6 Industry Source

6.1 Source Description

6.1.1 Classification of source types (point, line, area)

Noise from sites of industrial activity affecting the three noise agglomeration areas may be modelled as point sources, source lines or area sources, as considered appropriate, depending on the dimensions and distribution of sources across the site, and the distance from the site to the nearest noise sensitive locations.

6.1.2 Number and position of equivalent sources

For simplicity it may be possible to use equivalent point sources which emit the total sound power for line or area sources, providing the largest dimension of the line or area sources is less than 1/2 of the distance between the source and the receiver.

The position of the equivalent sound sources cannot be fixed, given the large number of configurations that an industrial site can have. Best practices will normally apply.

Guidance Note 28: It is recommended that sites of industrial activity included within strategic noise maps are modelled using equivalent point sources where there are a small number of discrete sources within the site boundary, or using zonal or global horizontal area sources where there are multiple noise sources, or access to the site to measure specific sources is not practical. Suitable SWL/m² emission values for zonal or global area sources may be developed from measurements undertaken following ISO 8297.

6.1.3 Sound power emission

The following information constitutes the complete set of input data for defining the sound power emission of industrial sources to be used for strategic noise mapping:

- Emitted sound power level spectrum in octave bands;
- Working hours (day, evening, night, on a yearly averaged basis);
- Location (coordinates x, y) and elevation (z) of the noise source;
- Type of source (point, line, area);
- Dimensions and orientation;
- Operating conditions of the source; and
- Directivity of the source.

The working hours are an essential input for the calculation of noise levels for each of the annual average day, evening and night periods. For the more dominant sources, the yearly average working hours correction shall be estimated at least within 0.5 dB tolerance in order to achieve an acceptable accuracy (this is equivalent to an uncertainty of less than 10 % in the definition of the active period of the source).

Guidance Note 29: This 0.5 dB tolerance for annual average working hours is considered a specific exemption to the overall quality framework criteria of ± 2 dBA uncertainty in the source emission. Where possible, it is recommended that the annual average working hours are determined per site, based on site specific information in order to meet the 0.5 dB tolerance.

6.1.4 Source directivity

The source directivity is strongly related to the position of the equivalent sound source next to nearby surfaces. Because the propagation method considers the reflection of the nearby surface as well its sound absorption, it is necessary to consider carefully the location of the nearby surfaces. Where sources are located near to reflecting surfaces which may influence their directivity, the modelling of the source, including its directivity, and nearby obstacles should be included where appropriate.

7 Propagation for Roads, Railways and Industry

Chapter 2.5 of Directive 2015/996 on *Calculation of noise propagation for road, railway, industrial sources* been amended in parts by the Corrigenda of January 2018, and the Delegated Directive of December 2020. The advice below is based on the consolidated text referred to as CNOSSOS-EU:2020.

7.1 Scope and applicability of the method

The methodology calculates the attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors for two atmospheric conditions

- Downward-refraction propagation conditions from the source to the receiver
- Homogeneous atmospheric conditions over the entire area of propagation

The method of calculation does not provide results in upward-refraction propagation conditions (negative vertical gradient of effective sound speed) but these conditions are approximated by homogeneous conditions when computing L_{den} . This is a simplification adopted from the NMPB 2008 method which forms the basis for the CNOSSOS-EU propagation methodology.

Guidance Note 30: TII have published a research report which includes meteorological correction values for each County in Ireland. This report is recommended as a useful overview of the effects of meteorology on sound propagation, and within the CNOSSOS-EU methodology.

The TII research publications on meteorological corrections⁴¹ sets our long-term annual average temperature, humidity, pressure and occurrence of favourable propagations values for each County in Ireland, derived from long term meteorological data.

The methodology applies to:

- Industrial infrastructure, and
- Land transport
 - Road infrastructure
 - Railway infrastructure
 - Ground operations from air transport
 - Excluding take-off and landing.

Industrial infrastructures that emit impulsive or strong tonal noises as described in ISO 1996-2 do not fall within the scope of this method.

⁴¹ Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU): Meteorological Correction Factors for Ireland, RE-ENV-07007, TII, October 2022. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3214> [Accessed September 2024]

Attenuation due to atmospheric absorption, due to temperature and humidity conditions, is calculated according to ISO 9613-1:1996.

The method provides results per octave band, from 63 Hz to 8 000 Hz. The calculations are made for each of the nominal centre frequencies.

Objects sloping more than 15° in relation to the vertical are not considered as reflectors, but are taken into account in all other aspects of propagation, such as ground effects and diffraction.

7.2 Geometrical considerations

The method assumes that line and area sources have been split into point sources and states that this is outside the scope of the method. It is typically undertaken automatically by the pathfinder component in the noise calculation software, but if it is of interest Section 4.1 of NMPB 2008 describes potential approaches to source segmentation.

The method operates on a geometrical model containing a set of ground and obstacle surfaces. A vertical propagation path is identified on a plane which is vertical with respect to the horizontal plane. Reflections may give rise to additional vertical planes, which are then flattened, like an unfolded Chinese screen, in combination with the direct vertical plane.

The equivalent heights of propagation above ground are derived from the mean ground plane between source and receiver, which replaces the actual ground with this fictitious flat plane, as shown in Figure 7.1.

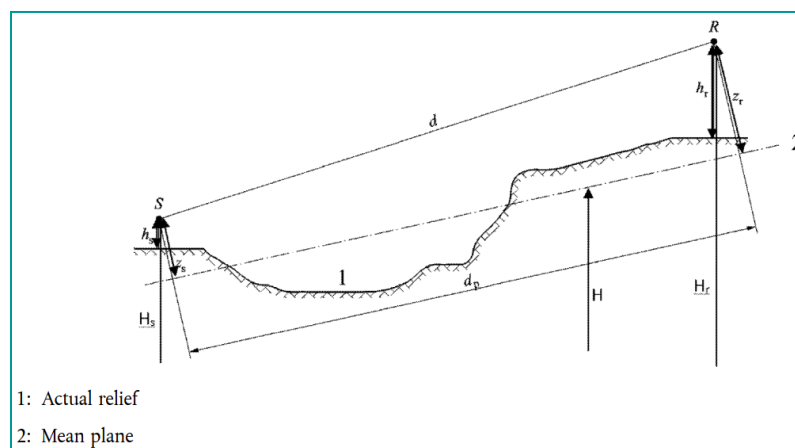


Figure 7.1: Equivalent heights in relation to ground

The equivalent height of a point is its orthogonal height in relation to the mean ground plane. If the equivalent height of a point becomes negative, i.e., if the point is located below the mean ground plane, a null height is retained, and the equivalent point is then identical with its possible image.

Reflections from building facades and other vertical obstacles are taken into account by the introduction of image sources.

7.3 Sound propagation model

For a receiver the calculations are made according to the following steps:

- 1) Calculate the long-term sound level due to each source, along each propagation path:
 - Calculate the attenuation in favourable conditions;
 - Calculate the attenuation in homogeneous conditions; and
 - Calculate the long-term sound level for each path.
- 2) The total sound level at the receiver point is the accumulation of the long-term sound levels for all paths from all sources affecting a specific receiver.

Only the attenuations due to the ground effect and diffraction are affected by meteorological conditions, not attenuation due to geometrical divergence or atmospheric absorption.

7.4 Calculation process

For each source to receiver propagation path, for each of the two propagation conditions, favourable and homogeneous, the sound pressure level at the receiver is obtained from the directional sound power of the source and the attenuation due to propagation.

Where the total attenuation is the sum of:

- Attenuation due to geometrical divergence;
- Attenuation due to atmospheric absorption; and
- Attenuation due to the ground in favourable or homogeneous conditions, if there is no diffraction; or
- Attenuation due to diffraction in favourable or homogeneous conditions, where ground effect is also taken into consideration.

The long-term sound pressure level at the receiver is then obtained from the logarithmic sum of the sound energy in homogeneous conditions and the sound energy in favourable conditions, weighted by the mean occurrence of favourable propagation conditions in the direction of the source to receiver path.

The total long-term unweighted sound pressure level at the receiver for each octave band is then the logarithmic sum of the contributions from all paths at the receiver.

The total sound level in decibels (dBA) is obtained from the logarithmic sum of each frequency band, including the A-weighting corrections shown in Table 4.

Table 7.1: A-weighting corrections (Annex to the Delegated Directive 2020)

| Frequency [Hz] | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1 000 | 2 000 | 4 000 | 8 000 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AWC _{fi} [dB] | -26,2 | -16,1 | -8,6 | -3,2 | 0 | 1,2 | 1,0 | -1,1' |

7.5 Calculation of noise propagation for road, railway, industrial sources

7.5.1 Geometrical divergence

Attenuation due to geometrical divergence corresponds to a reduction in the sound level due to the propagation distance, at a rate of 6 dB per doubling of 3D slant distance, from Equation 2.5.12:

$$A_{div} = 20 \times \lg(d) + 11$$

7.5.2 Atmospheric absorption

The attenuation due to atmospheric absorption during propagation is calculated in line with ISO 9613-1. Long-term average temperature and humidity shall be used if meteorological data is available.

Guidance Note 31: TII have published a research report which includes meteorological correction values for each County in Ireland. It is recommended that this published data is used where applicable.

The TII research publications on meteorological corrections⁴² sets our long-term annual average temperature, humidity, pressure and occurrence of favourable propagation values for each County in Ireland, derived from long term meteorological data.

7.5.3 Ground effect

The attenuation due to the ground effect is mainly the result of the interference between the reflected sound and the sound that is propagated directly from the source to the receiver. It is physically linked to the acoustic absorption of the ground above which the sound wave is propagated. However, it is also significantly dependent on atmospheric conditions during propagation, as ray bending modifies the height of the path above the ground and makes the ground effects and land located near the source more or less significant.

In case the propagation between the source and the receiver is affected by any obstacle in the propagation plane, the ground effect is calculated separately on the source and receiver side. This is shown in Figure 7.2 showing the reflected rays intersecting the mean ground plane of the source and receiver side of the obstacle.

⁴² Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU): Meteorological Correction Factors for Ireland, RE-ENV-07007, TII, October 2022. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3214> [Accessed September 2024]

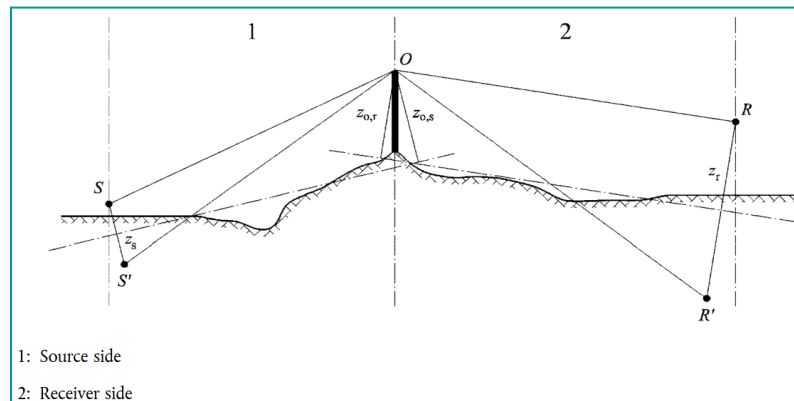


Figure 7.2: Geometry of diffraction, showing ground effect being calculated separately on the source and receiver side of the obstacle O

Acoustic characterisation of ground

The acoustic absorption properties of the ground are mainly linked to its porosity. Compact ground is generally reflective and porous ground is absorbent. In the calculation model, the acoustic absorption of ground cover areas is represented by a dimensionless coefficient G , between 0 and 1. G is independent of frequency.

Table 7.2 presents CNOSSOS-EU Table 2.5a which sets out the G values for the ground outdoors. In general, the average of the coefficient G over a path takes values between 0 and 1.

In addition, the CNOSSOS-EU also states:

- $G_s = 0$ for road platforms (the absorption of porous road pavements is taken into account in the emission model), slab tracks.
- $G_s = 1$ for rail tracks on ballast.
- There is no general answer in the case of industrial sources and plants.

G may be linked to the flow resistivity (kPa.s/m^2).

Guidance Note 32: As CNOSSOS-EU Table 2.5a is within the main Annex, and not the Appendices which contain the database tables, it may be the case that Table 2.5a is mandatory, and therefore no other values of G may be assigned to ground areas. However, the statement “ G may be linked to the flow resistivity”, could imply that the table may be extended with additional value of flow resistivity, and therefore G , if available.

G_{path} is defined as the fraction of absorbent ground present over the entire path covered. As shown in the example Figure 7.3, the propagation distance over each area of ground with a different G value are combined in ratio to the total propagation distance.

Table 7.2: G values for different types of ground

| G values for different types of ground | | | |
|---|------|---------------------------|---------|
| Description | Type | (kPa · s/m ²) | G value |
| Very soft (snow or moss-like) | A | 12,5 | 1 |
| Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 31,5 | 1 |
| Uncompacted, loose ground (turf, grass, loose soil) | C | 80 | 1 |
| Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 200 | 1 |
| Compacted field and gravel (compacted lawns, park area) | E | 500 | 0,7 |
| Compacted dense ground (gravel road, car park) | F | 2 000 | 0,3 |
| Hard surfaces (most normal asphalt, concrete) | G | 20 000 | 0 |
| Very hard and dense surfaces (dense asphalt, concrete, water) | H | 200 000 | 0 |

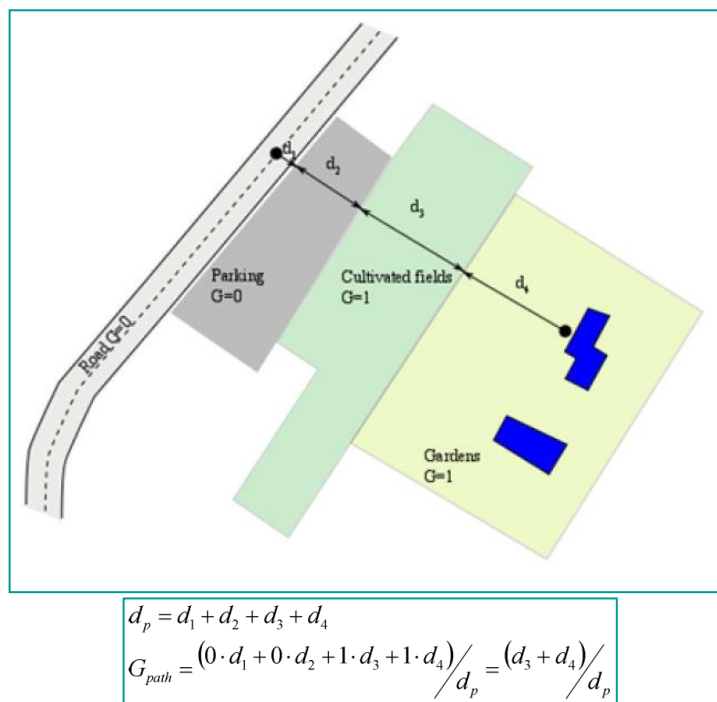


Figure 7.3: Determination of the ground coefficient G_{path} over a propagation path

The attenuation due to the ground effect, in the absence of diffraction, is calculated using two different approaches for homogeneous and favourable propagation conditions.

Where diffraction is present, the ground effect is included within the calculation for the diffraction effect, and ground effect is not determined on its own.

Guidance Note 33: In the RIVM report on proposed amendments to Annex II, it was identified that under favourable propagation, the CNOSSOS-EU formulas make a distinction between two cases: $G_{path} > 0$ and $G_{path} = 0$. In the original NMPB model the special case $G_{path} = 0$ is not considered, so this case has been added to CNOSSOS-EU. Unfortunately, this leads to a discontinuity at very low values of G at low frequencies. The RIVM report suggest the original NMPB wording is preferable, and to avoid the discontinuity, where $G = 0$ would be assigned, the value $G = 0.0001$ is assigned instead. The Delegated Directive did not remove this special case; therefore, it is recommended to follow the RIVM report and set a minimum value of $G = 0.0001$.

7.5.4 Diffraction

As a general rule, diffraction effects occur at the top of each obstacle located on the propagation path. If the path passes ‘high enough’ over the diffraction edge, there is no diffraction effect, and direct view calculated, in particular by evaluating the ground effect.

Diffraction effects may still occur for an unblocked path if the diffraction edge is close enough to the direct path. Therefore, the edge is sought which produces the smallest negative path length difference. The assessment as to whether diffraction occurs is undertaken in each frequency band, and if the path length difference between the direct path and the potential diffraction path is larger than $-\lambda/20$ (i.e., wavelength/20), and if the “Rayleigh-criterion” is fulfilled, then a diffraction effect is calculated, otherwise it is determined to be ‘high enough’ and calculated as a direct view.

The methodology is used to process the diffraction on thin screens, thick screens, buildings, earth berms (natural or artificial), and by the edges of embankments, cuttings and viaducts.

When several diffracting obstacles are encountered on a propagation path, they are treated as a multiple diffraction by applying the procedure described below.

The procedures are used to calculate the attenuations in both homogeneous and favourable conditions. Under favourable conditions, ray bending is taken into account in the calculation of the path difference and to calculate the ground effects before and after diffraction.

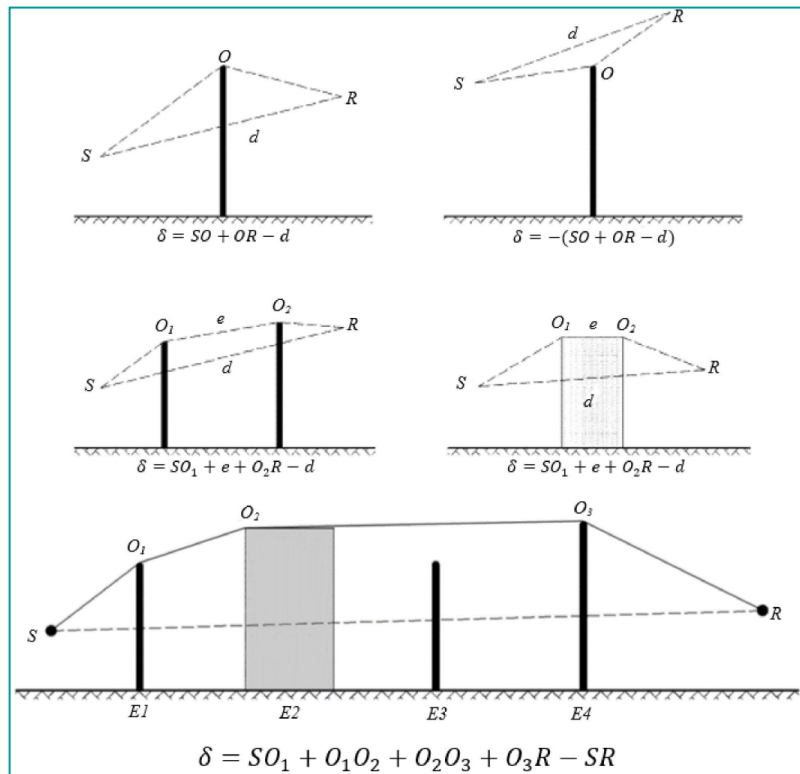


Figure 7.4: Calculation of the path difference in homogeneous conditions.
 O , O_1 , O_2 and O_3 are the diffraction points

Calculation of path difference

The path difference is calculated in a vertical plane containing the source and the receiver.

The path difference under homogeneous conditions is calculated as shown in Figure 7.4, based on the situations encountered. For multiple diffractions, the total distance along the path is assessed using the 'rubber band method'.

Under favourable conditions, the propagation path in the vertical propagation plane always consists of segments of a circle whose radius is given by the 3D-distance between source and receiver. All segments of a propagation path have the same radius of curvature.

If the direct arc connecting source and receiver is blocked, the propagation path is defined as the shortest convex combination of arcs enveloping all obstacles. Convex in this context means that at each diffraction point, the outgoing ray segment is deflected downward with respect to the incoming ray segment.

The path difference under favourable conditions is calculated using curved rays as shown in Figures 7.5 and 7.6, based on the situations encountered.

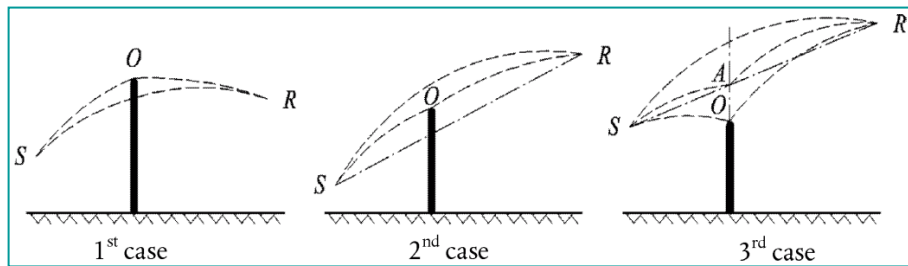
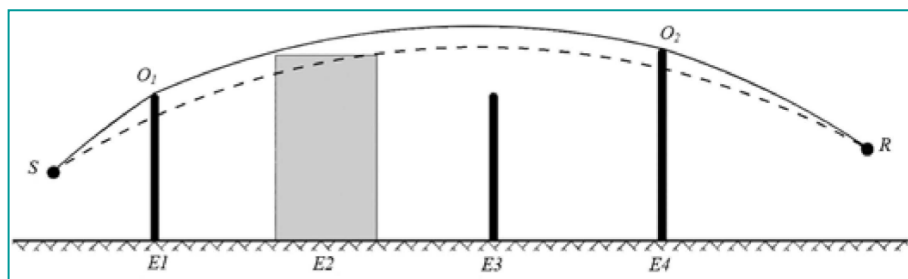


Figure 7.5: Calculation of the path difference in favourable conditions (single diffraction)



$$\delta_F = \hat{S}O_1 + O_1\hat{O}_2 + \hat{O}_2R - \hat{S}R$$

Figure 7.6: Example of calculation of the path difference in favourable conditions, in the case of multiple diffractions

Vertical edge scenarios

Attenuation due to diffraction from vertical edges (lateral diffraction) is calculated using the same general approach as for horizontal edges, but under CNOSSOS-EU it only applies to industrial sources when certain conditions are met.

7.5.5 Reflections on vertical obstacles

Attenuation through absorption

The reflections on vertical obstacles are assessed using image sources, Figure 7.7, including reflections on building façades and noise barriers, when certain conditions are met.

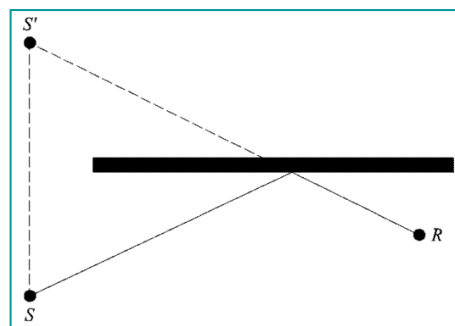


Figure 7.7: Specular reflection on an obstacle dealt with by the image source method (S: source, S': image source, R: receiver)

Attenuation through retrodiffraction

In cases where there is a potential for multiple reflections between two vertical walls (or

barriers), at least the first reflection shall be considered.

In the case of a trench (see for example in Figure 7.8), the attenuation through retrodiffraction shall be applied to each reflection on the retaining walls.

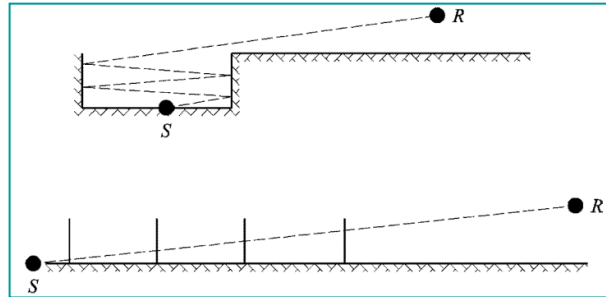


Figure 7.8: Sound ray reflected to the order of 4 in a track in a trench: actual cross-section (top), unfolded cross-section (bottom)

Guidance Note 34: It is not clear if in the example case in Figure 13 if it is mandatory to use 4th order reflections in all trench situations, or if this is only an example of how it could be calculated, however only the first order reflection must be considered. It is recommended to discuss whether it is possible to model trenches for the inclusion of retrodiffraction with the developers of the noise calculation software.

In this representation, the sound ray reaches the receiver ‘by successively passing through’ the retaining walls of the trench in the unfolded cross-section, which can therefore be compared to openings.

When calculating propagation through an opening, the sound field at the receiver is the sum of the direct field and the field diffracted by the edges of the opening. This diffracted field ensures the continuity of the transition between the clear area and the shadow area. When the ray approaches the edge of the opening, the direct field is attenuated. The calculation is identical to that of the attenuation by a barrier in the clear area, as shown in Figure 7.9.

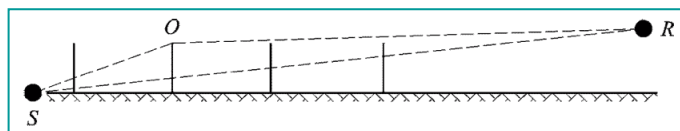


Figure 7.9: The path difference for the second reflection

In complex propagation configurations, diffractions may exist between reflections, or between the receiver and the reflections. In this case, the retrodiffraction by the walls is estimated by considering the path between source and first diffraction point R' . This principle is illustrated in Figure 7.10. In case of multiple reflections, the reflections due to each reflection are added.

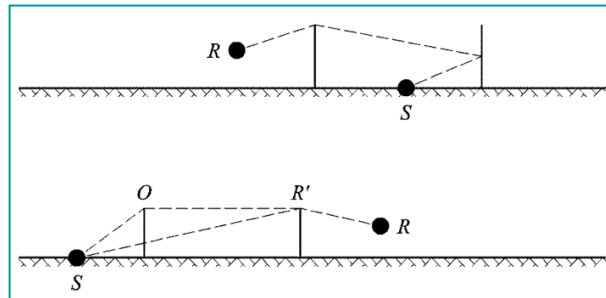


Figure 7.10: The path difference in the presence of a diffraction:
actual cross-section (top), unfolded cross-section (bottom)

Guidance Note 35: For strategic noise mapping it is recommended that the calculations are undertaken with the order of reflection = 1. It is accepted that there may be situations, such as behind buildings or within enclosed courtyards, where this may lead to an underestimation of the total noise level, however the increasing the order of reflections to 2 or more has been found to increase calculation times by an order of magnitude due to the complexity of reflection treatments discussed above. It may be considered appropriate to use an order of reflections of 2 or 3 when undertaking a specific localised site calculation, such as during a detailed assessment within action planning.

The Annex to the Delegated Directive introduced an additional procedure for the retrodiffraction between a railway vehicle body and a track side barrier.

When there is a reflecting noise barrier or obstacle close to the railway track, the sound rays from the source are successively reflected off this obstacle and off the lateral face of the railway vehicle. In these conditions, the sound rays pass between the obstacle and railway vehicle body before diffraction from the top edge of the obstacle, except in the case of an open flat-bed wagon when it is largely ignored.

To take multiple reflections between railway vehicle and a nearby obstacle into account, the sound power of a single equivalent source is calculated. The absorption coefficients for the trackside face of the obstacle and the rail vehicle body are required.

Guidance Note 36: Where there are trackside obstacles, such as reflecting barriers or retaining walls, which may give rise to multiple reflections, it is recommended to discuss with the noise software developers on how to define the relevant obstacle and rail vehicle parameters to ensure that this new aspect of the method is correctly calculated.

8 Aircraft Noise

Chapter 2.7 of Directive 2015/995 on *Aircraft noise* has been amended in parts by the Annex to the Delegated Directive of December 2020. The advice below is based on the consolidated text referred to as CNOSSOS-EU:2020.

The European Civil Aviation Conference (ECAC) publishes ECAC Doc 29 4th Edition in three volumes:

- Volume 1: Application Guide
- Volume 2: Technical Guide
- Volume 3: Reference Cases and Verification Framework

The text within the amended CNOSSOS-EU:2020 methodology has been mainly based on ECAC Doc 29 4th Edition Volume 2: Technical Guide, whilst the remaining parts of the ECAC documentation provided extensive guidance on application and verification of the model.

Guidance Note 37: It is recommended that the extensive guidance within the ECAC Application Guide and Technical Guide are followed. It is also recommended that the proposed Volume 3 Part 2 guidance on validation of models using noise measurements is followed following publication.

The Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) have also published *CAA Policy on Minimum Standards for Noise Modelling*⁴³, which sets out the minimum acceptable level of sophistication of noise modelling that can be used to provide the CAA with outputs.

Guidance Note 38: It is recommended that the strategic noise maps are developed which meet CAA Noise Modelling Category C or above, including the use of radar data for flight tracks, and noise measurement data for validation where available. Any requirements set out by ANCA with regard to strategic noise mapping of Dublin Airport should also be met.

8.1 Quality framework

8.1.1 Accuracy of input values

The CNOSSOS-EU:2020 method includes a quality framework in Chapter 2.6.2 for aircraft noise, which includes the following on the accuracy of input values:

“All input values affecting the emission level of a source, including the position of the source, shall be determined with at least the accuracy corresponding to an uncertainty of $\pm 2\text{dB(A)}$ in the emission level of the source (leaving all other parameters unchanged).”

⁴³ CAA Policy on Minimum Standards for Noise Modelling, Civil Aviation Authority, January 2021, CAP 2091.

Available at:

<https://publicapps.caa.co.uk/modalapplication.aspx?catid=1&pagetype=65&appid=11&mode=detail&id=10124>

[Accessed May 2022]

The advice in Section 3.3.1 above on interpretation of this criteria remains relevant for aircraft noise.

8.1.2 Use of default values

It is required that the input data shall reflect the actual usage, and in general there shall be no reliance on default input values or assumptions. Specifically, flight paths derived from radar data to derive the flight paths shall be used whenever they exist and is of sufficient quality. Default input values and assumptions are accepted, for example, to be used for modelled routes instead of radar derived flight paths, if the collection of real data is associated with disproportionately high costs.

If flight paths can be derived from radar data they must be used for the modelling providing they are of sufficient quality, however modelled routes may be used if the cost of real data is too costly.

Guidance Note 39: It is recommended that the flight paths derived from the daa noise and flight track monitoring system area used as the basis of the noise mapping.

8.1.3 Quality of software used for the calculations

It is required that software used to perform the CNOSSOS-EU:2020 calculations shall prove compliance by means of certification of results against test cases.

Guidance Note 40: Software certified by the developers under ISO/TR 17534-4:2020 would meet this requirement, as would the FAA AEDT software.

The Federal Aviation Authority (FAA) Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT)⁴⁴ implements ECAC Doc 29 4th Edition, documents results against test cases, and is used to mimic noise certification flight tests to check the certified noise and performance data.

8.2 Aim and scope

The noise at points on the ground from aircraft flying into and out of a nearby aerodrome depends on many factors, including: the types of aeroplanes and their powerplant; the power, flap and airspeed management procedures used on the aeroplanes themselves; the distances from the points concerned to the various flight paths; and local topography and weather. Airport operations generally include different types of aeroplanes, various flight procedures and a range of operational weights.

Where noise generating activities associated with airport operations do not contribute materially to the overall population exposure to aircraft noise and associated noise contours, they may be excluded. These activities include: helicopters, taxiing, engine testing and use of auxiliary power-units. This does not necessarily mean that their impact is insignificant and

⁴⁴ Federal Aviation Administration Aviation Environmental Design Tool. Available at: https://aedt.faa.gov/3d_information.aspx [Accessed May 2022]

where these circumstances occur assessment of the sources can be undertaken.

If helicopter noise is considered to contribute to the overall population exposure, the same calculation method used for fixed-wing aircraft may be used, provided helicopters are treated as propeller aircraft and engine-installation effects, associated with jet aircraft are not applied.

If ground operational noise such as: taxiing; engine testing; and use of auxiliary power-units (APU); is considered to contribute to the overall population exposure, they are to be modelling using the methodology for industrial noise.

Guidance Note 41: It is recommended that noise generating activities associated with airport operations, include: helicopters, taxiing, engine testing and use of auxiliary power-units; are reviewed to determine if they have contributed to the overall population exposure of the airport, or the overall exposure of specific communities near the airport. Where relevant, the noise should be assessed in line with 2.7.21 and 2.7.22 of the Directive.

8.3 Outline of the method

The noise contour process is outlined in Figure 16. Contours that depict historical noise impact might be generated from actual records of aircraft operations — of movements, weights, radar-measured flight paths, etc. Contours used for future planning purposes of necessity rely more on forecasts — of traffic and flight tracks and the performance and noise characteristics of future aircraft.

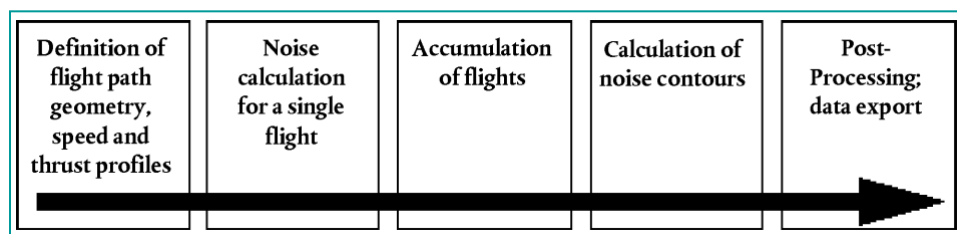


Figure 8.1: The noise contour generation process

Each different aircraft arrival or departure movement is defined in terms of its flight path geometry, and the noise emission from the aircraft as it follows that path. The noise emission depends on the characteristics of the aircraft — mainly on the power generated by its engines. The recommended methodology involves dividing the flight path into segments.

Determining the event level for a single aircraft movement at a single observer point is the core calculation. It has to be repeated for all aircraft movements at each of a prescribed array of points covering the expected extent of the required noise contours. At each point the event levels are aggregated or averaged in some way to arrive at a 'cumulative level' or noise index value.

8.4 Concept of segmentation

For any specific aircraft, the database contains baseline Noise-Power-Distance (NPD) relationships. These define, for steady straight flight at a *reference speed* in specified

reference atmospheric conditions and in a specified flight configuration, the received sound event levels, both maximum and time integrated, directly beneath the aircraft as a function of distance. For noise modelling purposes, the propulsive power is represented by a noise-related power parameter; the parameter generally used is corrected net thrust. Baseline event levels determined from the database are adjusted to account for:

- Differences between actual (i.e., modelled) and reference atmospheric conditions; and
- Aircraft speed (in the case of sound exposure levels); and
- Differences between downwards and laterally radiated noise, for receiver points that are not directly beneath the aircraft.

Segmentation adapts the infinite path NPD and lateral data to calculate the noise reaching a receiver from a non-uniform flight path. The flight path is represented by a set of contiguous straight-line segments.

8.5 Flight paths: Tracks and profiles

The *ground track* is the projection of the flight path on level ground. This is combined with the vertical *flight profile* to construct the 3-D flight path. The flight path of every different aircraft movement is to be described by a series of contiguous straight segments. The extent of segmentation balances accuracy and efficiency i.e.: more segments will be more accurate, but also requires more data, and will increase the computational burden. Synthesis of the flight path requires knowledge of (or assumptions for) ground tracks and their lateral dispersions, aircraft weight, speed, flap and thrust-management procedures, airport elevation, and wind and air temperature.

In an ultimate noise modelling application, each individual flight could, theoretically, be represented independently; this would guarantee accurate accounting for the spatial dispersion of flight paths — which can be very significant. But to keep data preparation and computer time within reasonable bounds it is normal practice to represent flight path swathes by a small number of laterally displaced ‘subtracks’. Vertical dispersion is usually represented satisfactorily by accounting for the effects of varying aircraft weights on the vertical profiles. Aircraft weights are usually estimated based on stage length, which affects fuel load at take-off.

8.6 Aircraft noise and performance

The Aircraft Noise Performance (ANP) database provided in Appendix I of CNOSSOS-EU:2020 contains aircraft and engine performance coefficients, departure and approach profiles as well as NPD relationships for a substantial proportion of civil aircraft operating from European Union airports. For aircraft types or variants for which data are not currently listed, they can best be represented by data for other, normally similar, aircrafts that are listed. This database may be supplemented using the online ANP database hosted by Eurocontrol⁴⁵.

⁴⁵ Eurocontrol Aircraft Noise and Performance Database. Available at: <https://www.aircraftnoisemodel.org/>
[Accessed May 2022]

Guidance Note 42: It is recommended that the Eurocontrol ANP database is used where possible for aircraft models not defined within CNOSSOS-EU:2020. Where specific aircraft operating from the airport are not specified within the CNOSSOS-EU or Eurocontrol ANP, alternative suitable sources may be used, or the movements may be substituted with suitable alternative aircraft, provided that all relevant details are documented.

This data was derived to calculate noise contours for an average or representative fleet and traffic mix at an airport. The ANP database includes one or several default take-off and landing profiles for each aircraft type listed. The applicability of these profiles to the airport under consideration shall be examined, and either the fixed-point profiles or the procedural steps that best represent the flight operations at this airport shall be determined.

Where noise monitoring and track-keeping data is available it is possible to adapt the noise model using the data collected. Where the noise monitoring stations are appropriately positioned, to conform with guidance provided in ISO 209068 and SAE-ARP-47219, the collected data can be used to identify measured noise levels due to specific types of aircraft, which can then be used to make amendments to both flight profile and noise data within the Aircraft Noise and Performance (ANP) database to reflect the local situation.

Guidance Note 43: Where the noise model is adapted using noise monitoring and track-keeping data collected by the airport, details of any changes to both the flight profile and ANP data should be included within the report to the EPA alongside information on how this affected the noise model results.

9 Exposure to Noise

Chapter 2.8 of Directive 2015/996 on *Assigning noise levels and population to buildings* has been replaced by 2.8 *Exposure to noise* in the Annex to the Delegated Directive of December 2020. The advice below is based on the consolidated text referred to as CNOSSOS-EU:2020.

9.1 Determination of the area exposed to noise

The assessment of the area exposed to noise is based on receiver points 4 m above the ground, corresponding to the receiver points as defined in Section 7 *Calculation of noise propagation for road, railway, industrial sources*, and Section 8 *Aircraft noise*.

Grid points that are located inside buildings shall be assigned a noise level result by assigning the quietest nearby noise receiver points outside buildings, except for aircraft noise where the calculation is performed without considering the presence of buildings and in which case the noise receiver point falling within a building is directly used.

Depending on the grid resolution, the corresponding area is assigned to each calculation point in the grid. For example, with a 10 m × 10 m grid, each assessment point represents an area of 100 square metres that is exposed to the calculated noise level.

CNOSSOS-EU:2020 does not describe how the “*quietest nearby receiver points outside buildings*” should be selected for ground-based sources. It is also unclear if noise contour areas should be generated from the raw calculation grids, or the grids including these values assigned to the inside of buildings. The EEA have published reporting guidelines on strategic noise maps⁴⁶, within Annex II a recommended methodology is described for assigning noise levels to grid points inside buildings, and a second methodology is recommended for the production of noise contour areas from grid points.

Guidance Note 44: For road, railway and industry sources it is recommended that;

- 1) grid points inside buildings are assigned noise levels in line with the guidelines published by the EEA,
- 2) the area exposed to noise is determined using the grid after assignment of noise levels inside buildings; and
- 3) noise contours are generated in line with the EEA guidelines using the grid before assignment of noise levels inside buildings.

It is important to note that the grid with low noise levels assigned inside buildings is only used for the assessment of area exposed to noise, it is not to be used for the creation of noise contours.

⁴⁶ Reporting guidelines Strategic Noise Maps (DF4_8), European Environment Agency. Available at: <https://www.eionet.europa.eu/reportnet/docs/noise/guidelines> [Accessed May 2022]

Guidance Note 45: For aircraft sources the noise level calculations are performed without considering the presence of buildings, therefore it is not required to assign noise levels inside buildings. It is recommended that the area exposed to noise is determined using the grid of calculated receiver points, and that the contours are generated in line with the methodology set out within CNOSSOS-EU:2020 and relevant ECAC Doc 29 guidance.

9.2 Assigning noise assessment points to buildings not containing dwellings

The assessment of the exposure of buildings not containing dwellings, such as schools and hospitals, to noise is based on receiver points at 4 m above the ground, corresponding to the receiver points for road, railway, industrial and aircraft sources.

For the assessment of buildings not containing dwellings, and exposed to aircraft noise, each building is associated to the receiver point with the highest level falling within the building or, if not present, on the grid surrounding the building.

For the assessment of buildings not containing dwellings, and exposed to land-based noise sources, receiver points are placed at approximately 0.1 m in front of building façades. Reflections from the façade being considered shall be excluded from the calculation. The building is then associated to the receiver point on its façades with the highest noise level.

Guidance Note 46: It is recommended that school and hospital buildings are identified using An Post GeoDirectory, and the noise exposure is determined in line with the Directive.

9.3 Determination of the dwellings and people living in dwellings exposed to noise

For the assessment of the noise exposure of dwellings, and the exposure of people living in dwellings, only residential buildings shall be considered. No dwellings or people shall be assigned to other buildings without residential use, such as buildings exclusively used as schools, hospitals, office buildings or factories. The assignment of the dwellings, and people living in dwellings, to the residential buildings shall be based on the latest official data.

For the calculation of the number of dwellings, and people living in dwellings, either the following Case 1 procedure or the Case 2 procedure shall be used, depending on the availability of data.

- **Case 1:** the data on the number of dwellings and people living in dwellings is available;
- **Case 2:** no data on the number of people living in dwellings is available.

Case 1A

The number of people living in dwellings is known or has been estimated on the basis of the number of dwelling units. In this case the number of people living in dwellings for a building is the sum of the number of people living in all dwelling units in the building:

$$Inh_{building} = \sum_{i=1}^n Inh_{dwelling_{unit_i}}$$

CNOSSOS-EU:2020 then provides a number of other approaches for assigning dwellings and people in dwellings to buildings, based upon having less detailed information available.

The An Post GeoDirectory⁴⁷ data provides detailed information on building use, which enables residential buildings to be identified. It also provided details on the number of occupied and unoccupied dwellings within each building. This dataset enables Case 1A to be followed as the number of dwelling units is known and the number of people living in each occupied dwelling may be estimated based on the Central Statistics Office (CSO) Small Area Population Statistics (SAPS) data, therefore it is not considered relevant to describe the other methods here.

Guidance Note 47: In view of the data available from An Post GeoDirectory on the number of occupied and unoccupied dwellings in residential buildings, it is recommended that Case 1A procedure is followed for assignment of dwellings to buildings.

9.4 Assigning noise assessment points to dwellings and people living in dwellings

The assessment of the exposure of dwellings, and people living in dwellings, to noise is based on receiver points at 4 m above the ground, corresponding to the receiver points for road, railway, industrial and aircraft sources.

9.4.1 Assignment of aircraft noise

For the calculation of the number of dwellings, and people living in dwellings for aircraft noise, all dwellings, and people living in dwellings, within a building are associated to the receiver point with the highest level falling within the building itself or, if not present, on the grid surrounding the building.

9.4.2 Assignment of road, railway and industry noise

For the calculation of the number of dwellings, and people living in dwellings, for land-based noise sources, receiver points are placed at approximately 0.1 m in front of building façades of residential buildings. Reflections from the façade being considered shall be excluded from the calculation.

Either the following Case 1 procedure or the Case 2 procedure shall be used to locate the receiver points. (**Note:** These Cases are separate from the Cases in Section 9.3 above)

⁴⁷ An Post GeoDirectory. Available at: <https://www.geodirectory.ie/> [Accessed June 2022]

Guidance Note 48: The two Cases in Section 9.4 are separate from the two cases in Section 9.3 above, as they relate to different steps in the process. It is unfortunate that the Directive uses the same names.

Case 1: façades split up in regular intervals on each façade

- (a) Segments of a length of more than 5 m are split up into regular intervals of the longest possible length but less than or equal to 5 m. Receiver points are placed in the middle of each regular interval.
- (b) Remaining segments above a length of 2.5 m are represented by one receiver point in the middle of each segment.
- (c) Remaining adjacent segments with a total length of more than 5 m are treated as polyline objects in a manner similar to that described in a) and b).

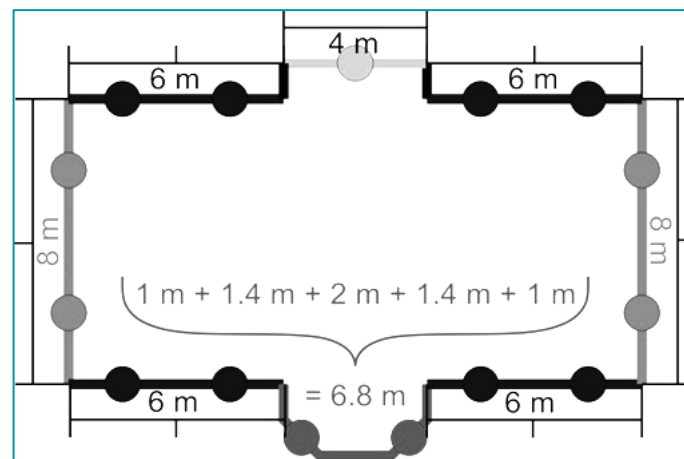


Figure 9.1: Example of location of receiver points around a building following Case 1 procedure

Case 2: façades split up at set distance from start of polygon

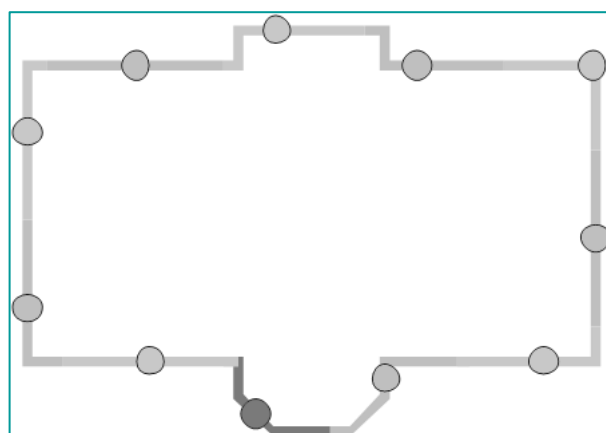


Figure 9.2: Example of location of receiver points around a building following Case 2 procedure

- (a) Façades are considered separately or are split up every 5 m from the start position

onwards, with a receiver position placed at the halfway distance of the façade or the 5m segment

(b) The remaining section has its receiver point in its mid-point.

Note 49: The noise calculation software used for the strategic noise mapping is able to generate the building façade receivers automatically to align with these cases.

Case 2 can be seen to contain two alternatives, on the basis of the “or” statement within 2(a) “Façades are considered separately **or** are split up every 5 m from the start position”.

- CASE 2a
 - Facades are considered separately, with a receiver being placed in the middle of each segment.
- CASE 2b
 - Facades are divided every 5 m from the starting position. Receivers are placed in the middle of each 5m segment.
 - A last receiver is placed on the remaining building segment.

Guidance Note 50: It is recommended that building façade receiver points are generated following the Case 2a methodology.

9.5 Assigning dwellings and people living in dwellings to receiver points

Single dwelling buildings, & buildings where the location of dwellings is known

Where information is available on the location of dwellings within building footprints, the dwellings and the people living in the dwellings are assigned to the receiver point at the most exposed façade of that dwelling.

For example, for detached houses, for semi-detached and terrace houses, or apartment buildings, where the internal division of the building is known, or for buildings with a floor size that indicates a single dwelling per floor level, or for buildings with a floor size and height that indicates a single dwelling per building.

Multi-dwelling buildings where location of dwellings is not known

Where no information on the location of dwellings within building footprints is available, one of the two following methods shall be used, as appropriate, on a building-by-building basis to estimate the exposure to noise of the dwellings and people in dwellings within the buildings.

1. Available information shows that dwellings are arranged within an apartment building such that they have a single façade exposed to noise

In this case, the allocation of the number of dwellings, and people living in dwellings, to receiver points, shall be weighted by the length of the represented façade according to the procedure under either Case 1 or Case 2 described in Section 9.4 above, with Case 2a

recommended, so that the sum of all receiver points represents the total number of dwellings, and people living in dwellings, assigned to the building.

2. Available information shows that dwellings are arranged within an apartment building such that they have more than one façade exposed to noise, or no information is available on how many facades of the dwellings are exposed to noise.

In this case, for each building, the set of associated receiver locations, created following Case 2a as recommended, shall be split into a lower and upper half based on the median⁴⁸ value of the calculated assessment levels for each building. In case of odd number of receiver points, the procedure is applied excluding the receiver location with the lowest noise level.

For each receiver point in the upper half of the data set, the number of dwellings, and people living in dwellings, shall be distributed equally, so that the sum of all receiver points in the upper half of the data set represents the total number of dwellings and people living in dwellings. No dwellings or people living in dwellings will be assigned to receivers in the lower half of the data set⁴⁹.

9.5.1 Summary of approach to assigning noise levels from roads, railways and industry to dwellings and people in dwellings

The CNOSSOS-EU:2020 methodology describes three specific types of buildings, and three different methods by which the noise exposure of the dwellings and people in dwellings within those buildings should be assessed. This represents the most significant change from both the original END approach, and the approach set out within Directive 2015/996.

The exposure of dwellings and people in dwellings are to be assessed separately for each building type following the three different methods, and summed to provide the overall total within the area of assessment.

Each building with residential use should be assigned to one of these three building types, see Section 11.7.8 below, however there is currently no available dataset which can be used to identify the layout of dwellings within buildings.

⁴⁸ The medium value is the value separating the higher half (50%) from the lower half (50%) of a data set.

⁴⁹ The lower half of the data asset may be assimilated with the presence of relatively calm façades. In case it is known in advance, e.g., based on the location of buildings relative to the dominant noise sources, which receiver locations will give way to the highest / lowest noise levels, there is no need to calculate noise for the lower half.

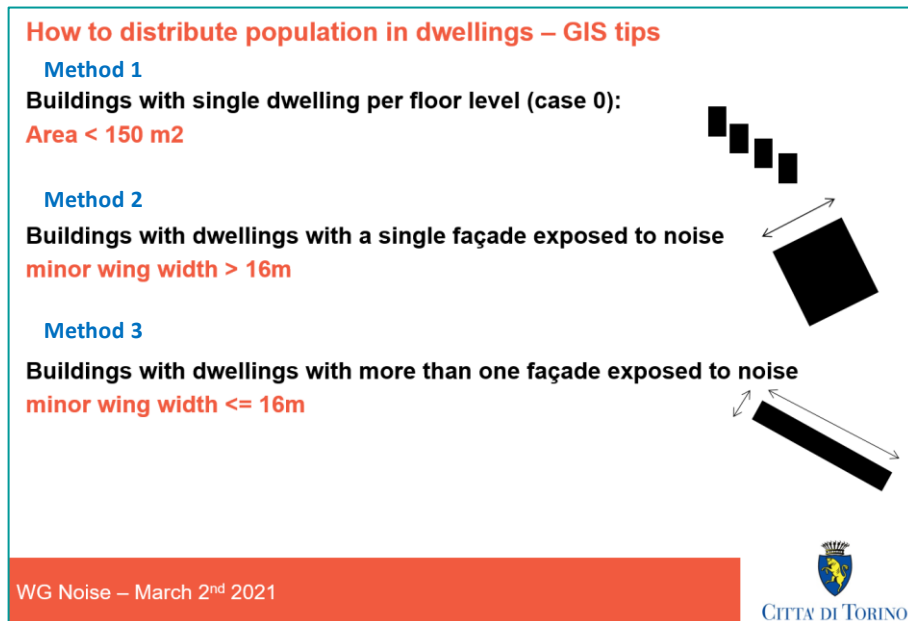


Figure 9.3: Proposal for the estimation of dwelling layout within buildings.

It may be expected that long and narrow apartment blocks may fit Method 3, and that apartment blocks with a square footprint may fit Method 2, which may make it possible to estimate the internal layout from the footprint. At Eurocities Working Group Noise in March 2021, the approach shown in Figure 9.3 was proposed.

The three different methods for the assessment are to be used with the following types of buildings:

Method 1: “single dwellings”

The location of individual dwellings is known:

- Detached house; or
- Semi-detached houses, or terrace houses, or apartment buildings, where the internal division of the buildings are known; or
- Buildings with a floor size that indicates a single dwelling per floor level, or
- Buildings with a floor size and height that indicates a single dwelling per building.

The dwelling and people living in that dwelling are assigned to the receiver point at the most exposed façade of that dwelling.

Guidance Note 51: This is the same as the approach used during R1 to R3 in Ireland, and will account for most buildings in Round 4.

Method 2: "multi-dwellings - single exposed facade"

Available information shows that dwellings are arranged within an apartment building such that they have a single façade exposed to noise.

- a. Apartment blocks where all windows within each apartment only face in one direction;

Guidance Note 52: The dwellings and people in dwellings are assigned to all receivers around the building, weighted by the façade length the receiver represents. This will result in dwellings and people being assigned the lowest, median and highest noise levels calculated around the building facades.

Method 3: "multi-dwellings - >1 facade, or not known"

Available information shows that dwellings are arranged within an apartment building such that they have more than one façade exposed to noise, or no information is available on how many facades of the dwellings are exposed to noise.

- a. Buildings where all windows within each dwelling face in more than one direction;
- b. Buildings with internal light wells or courtyards; or
- c. Buildings where apartments traverse the width of the building and have facades exposed to both sides of the building, or to courtyard or lightwell; or
- d. Buildings where the internal layout of dwellings is not known.

Guidance Note 53: This third approach is to be the default approach if the layout of dwellings within a building is not known. This will result in dwellings and people being assigned the median or higher noise levels calculated around the building facades.

Overall, this is a significant change in approach for the assessment of exposure for dwellings and people in dwellings, and is likely to have a noticeable effect on the distribution of dwellings and people in dwellings across the 5 dB noise level bands, all other factors staying the same.

Guidance Note 54: It is recommended that:

- Method 1 is assigned for buildings with one dwelling, or multiple dwellings where the building footprint is less than 150 m²,
- Method 2 is assigned where it is known that dwellings have single facades;
- Method 3 is assigned to all other multi-dwelling residential buildings.

10 Input Data Requirements

Tables 10.1 to 10.6 below set out a high-level review of the input data required for the implementation of CNOSSOS-EU:2020 for strategic noise mapping. Where known sources of data have been identified, and comments by way of further explanation.

For the Round 4 strategic noise mapping, the date and version of certain input datasets has been agreed across noise mapping bodies to help ensure a consistent approach. These are detailed below:

- Agglomeration boundaries
 - As defined in the 2021 amended Regulations
- OSI PRIME 2 – Q1-2022 dataset
 - <https://osi.ie/services/national-mapping-agreement/knowledgebase/what-osi-data-and-services-are-available/>
- GeoDirectory – Q4-2021 dataset
 - <https://www.geodirectory.ie/>
- CSO Census - 2016 Small Area Population Statistics data
 - <https://data.cso.ie/>
- OSI Census Small Area - Ungeneralised 2015 boundaries
 - https://data.gov.ie/dataset/small-areas-ungeneralised-osi-national-statistical-boundaries-20153?package_type=dataset
- SoftNoise GmbH Predictor-LimA noise calculation software – v2022.11 of 07/04/2022
 - <https://softnoise.com/downloads/>

Guidance on the approach to preparing the input data in GIS are set out in Section 11 below.

In the following tables, symbols represent the following:

| CNOSSOS-EU | Comments | Available in Ireland | Comments |
|------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ✓ | Data is required by CNOSSOS-EU | ✓ | Data is available |
| ? | It is not known if data is required by CNOSSOS-EU | ? | It is not known if data is available |
| X | Data is not required by CNOSSOS-EU | X | Data is not available |

Table 10.1: Input Datasets – Road Traffic Noise

| Dataset | CNOSSOS-EU | Available in Ireland | Source | Comments |
|--|------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Road carriageway lines | ✓ | ✓ | OSI PRIME2 WAY GDF1 | Road centrelines are the centre of roads or multi-lane carriageways, however CNOSSOS-EU requires “outer lane of a multi-lane road” |
| Traffic flows (day, evening, night) | | | | |
| - Light vehicles | ✓ | ✓ | TII, RMO MapRoad, LA counts, default flows | Work required to integrate traffic flow sources |
| - Medium heavy vehicles | ✓ | ✓ | TII, RMO MapRoad, LA counts, default flows | Where traffic count data has one heavy vehicle class, split 50:50 |
| - Heavy vehicles | ✓ | ✓ | TII, RMO MapRoad, LA counts, default flows | Where traffic count data has one heavy vehicle class, split 50:50 |
| - Mopeds | ✓ | ? | | Where not known it may be assumed as 7% of all powered two wheels, except on motorways. |
| - Motorcycles, Tricycles & Quadricycles | ✓ | ? | TII, RMO MapRoad, LA counts, default flows | |
| - EV/HV | optional | X | | Not available. May be available in future from ANPR surveys. |
| Direction of traffic flow | ✓ | ✓ | OSI PRIME2 WAY GDF1 | |
| Average speed (day, evening, night) | | | | |
| - Light vehicles | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| - Medium heavy vehicles | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| - Heavy vehicles | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| - Mopeds | ✓ | ? | | Not relevant on major roads, it may be assumed as 7% of all powered two wheels in agglomerations |
| - Motorcycles, Tricycles & Quadricycles | ✓ | ? | | May be part of traffic count data |
| - EV/HV | optional | X | | Not available |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Gradient | ✓ | ✓ | GIS/Predictor | Gradient calculated within noise mapping software during R3 |
| Junction Type | | | | |
| - Traffic light controlled | ✓ | ✓ | "Traffic_signals" layer in OpenStreetMap | |
| - Roundabout | ✓ | ✓ | OSI PRIME2 | |
| Distance to junction | ✓ | ✓ | | If less than 100m, can be generated in GIS |
| Road surface type | ✓ | ✓ | RMO MapRoad | Default CNOSSOS-EU road surface types based on Dutch surfaces, supplemented by TII research report |
| Percentage studded tyres | ✓ | ✓ | | Not relevant in Ireland |
| | | | | |

Table 10.2: Input Datasets – Railway Traffic Noise

| Dataset | CNOSSOS-EU | Available | Source | Comments |
|--|------------|-----------|---|--|
| Railway line centrelines | ✓ | ✓ | OSI PRIME2 – Rail Network Segment Line GDF_LEVEL = 1 | Rail lines are mid-way between the railheads horizontally, and on the same plane as the railheads vertically |
| Traffic flows (day, evening, night) | | | | |
| - Per train | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Hourly average traffic flow per train |
| - Train composition (per vehicle) | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Rail vehicle types per train |
| - Running condition per vehicle | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Constant (including accelerating and decelerating), or Idling for less than 30 minutes |
| - Vehicle speed | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Vehicle speed per line section |
| - Vehicle squeal | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Does the vehicle tend to squeal, or not |
| Major rail | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Is total flow of all tracks within the rail corridor above 30,000 trains per year? |
| Station | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Is rail section in a station |
| Line Type (Light or Heavy) | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Luas (light) or Irish Rail (heavy) |
| Railpad type | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Acoustic stiffness of railpad, if known |
| Track Base | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Ballast, Concrete, Wood, mono-blocks, steel |
| Embedded Rail | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Is rail embedded, or not? |
| In Tunnel or Underground | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Rail section is disabled from calculation when in tunnels or underground |
| Bridge | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Is rail section on a bridge |
| Bridge type | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Type of bridge, i.e. concrete, brick, steel, steel with direct attached rails |
| Max Line Speed | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Speed limit for section of line |
| Joints | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Joints per 100 m of line section |
| Curve | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Radius of curvature of line section i.e.: 200, 300, 500, 1000, 10000 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---------|--|
| Length | ✓ | ✓ | TII, IR | Length of line segment |
| Rail Roughness | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Railhead roughness spectrum per line section |
| Track Transfer Function | ✓ | ? | TII, IR | Track transfer function per line section |
| | | | | |

Table 10.3: Input Datasets – Industrial Noise

| Dataset | CNOSSOS-EU | Available in Ireland | Source | Comments |
|--------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Point sources | ✓ | ? | Site measurement survey | May be possible to derive from noise reports |
| Line sources | ✓ | ? | Site measurement survey | May be possible to derive from noise reports |
| Area sources | ✓ | ? | Site measurement survey | May be possible to derive from noise reports |
| Octave band spectra | ✓ | ? | Site measurement survey | May be possible to derive from noise reports |
| Working hours | ✓ | ✓ | Site survey questionnaire | Essential information for day, evening & night period. Should be available from EPA license details |
| Location | ✓ | ✓ | Site measurement survey | EPA license details |
| Type of source | ✓ | ? | Site survey questionnaire | May be possible to derive from noise reports |
| Dimensions & orientation | ✓ | ? | Site measurement survey | May be possible to derive from noise reports |
| Operating conditions | ✓ | ? | Site measurement survey | May be possible to derive from noise reports |
| Directivity | ✓ | X | Site measurement survey | Not required for omni-directional sources |
| | | | | |

Table 10.4: Propagation model for road and industrial sources

| Dataset | CNOSSOS-EU | Available in Ireland | Source | Comments |
|------------------------------|------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Digital terrain model | | | | |
| - Spot heights | ✓ | ✓ | OSI LiDAR, OSI 2m DTM, OSI 10m DTM, Bluesky 1m DSM, Bluesky 2m DSM, Bluesky 5m DTM | |
| - Contours | ✓ | ✓ | OSI LiDAR, OSI 2m DTM, OSI 10m DTM, Bluesky 1m DSM, Bluesky 2m DSM, Bluesky 5m DTM | |
| - Breaklines | ✓ | ✓ | OSI LiDAR, OSI 2m DTM, OSI 10m DTM, Bluesky 1m DSM, Bluesky 2m DSM, Bluesky 5m DTM, OSI PRIME2 | |
| - Escarpment edges | ✓ | ✓ | OSI LiDAR, OSI 2m DTM, OSI 10m DTM, Bluesky 1m DSM, Bluesky 2m DSM, Bluesky 5m DTM, OSI PRIME2 | |
| - Bridges & tunnels | ✓ | ✓ | OSI PRIME2 | |
| - Barriers | ✓ | ✓ | R3 data | Manually developed during R1, R2 & R3 – review and update for R4 |
| Buildings | | | | |
| - Building footprint | ✓ | ✓ | OSI PRIME2 | |
| - Building height | ✓ | ✓ | OSI LiDAR, Bluesky 1m DSM, GeoDirectory | |
| - Façade reflection | ✓ | ✓ | Default value | WG-AEN GPG v2 Toolkit, with assumed spectra |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Topography | ✓ | ✓ | OSI / EPA Irish National Landcover Dataset | |
| Meteorological data | | | | |
| - Temperature | ✓ | ✓ | TII research report | |
| - Humidity | ✓ | ✓ | TII research report | |
| - Occurrence of favourable propagation | ✓ | ✓ | TII research report | |
| | | | | |

Table 10.5: Input Datasets – Aircraft Noise

| Dataset | CNOSSOS-EU | Available in Ireland | Source | Comments |
|---|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Movement Data (per aircraft) | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| Arrival / Departure dates and times | | | | |
| - S.O.R. (Not Stand Times) | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| - Provided in local time | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| Aircraft types | | | | |
| - ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization) Codes | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | Difficult to identify variants of the same aircraft types. |
| - Engine variant details | ✓ | ✓ | Registration database | Lookup based on aircraft registration code (where available) |
| Destination of aircraft (used as an indication of fuel load) | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | Used to derive stage length. Could be improved by using ICAO Code for airports. |
| Runway direction | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | Monthly totals |
| Departure Route per aircraft | ✓ | ✓ | | Estimated per movement based on percentage of route use |
| Arrival route per aircraft | ✓ | ✓ | | Estimated per movement based on percentage of route use |
| Runway centre point | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| Runway end points | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| Runway width | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| Take off / Landing data per movement | | | | |
| - Start of roll coordinates | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| - Approach threshold coordinates | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| - Glide slope | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| - Threshold crossing height | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| Route definitions | | | | |
| - Radar track data | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| - Flight track elevation data | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| - Plan view drawing from statistical distribution | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | |
| - AIP routing diagrams | ✓ | ✓ | IAA | |
| Terrain data | ✓ | ✓ | OSI LiDAR, OSI 2m DTM, OSI 10m DTM, Bluesky 1m DSM, Bluesky 5m DTM | |
| Average meteorological data | | | | |
| - Temperature | ✓ | ✓ | Daa, Met Eirann | |
| - Pressure | ✓ | ✓ | Daa, Met Eirann | |
| - Relative humidity | ✓ | ✓ | Daa, Met Eirann | |
| - Headwind direction and speed | ✓ | ✓ | Daa, Met Eirann | |
| Measurement Data | ✓ | ✓ | Daa | Daa noise monitoring terminals, results to be used for validation of aircraft types in FAA AEDT software. |

Table 10.6: Input Datasets – Exposure to Noise

| Dataset | CNOSSOS-EU | Available in Ireland | Source | Comments |
|---|------------|----------------------|--|---|
| Grid results | ✓ | ✓ | 10m grid calculations | L _{den} ; L _{night} ; major roads; agglomeration roads, industry and aircraft; mandatory or optional level bands |
| Façade results | ✓ | ✓ | Façade calculations | L _{den} ; L _{night} ; major roads; agglomeration roads, industry and aircraft; mandatory or optional level bands |
| Building type | ✓ | ? | Not known | Single dwellings; single dwelling per floor; multi-dwellings with single façade per dwelling; multiple dwellings with multiple facades per dwelling |
| Building use | ✓ | ✓ | GeoDirectory, OSi PRIME2 | Dwellings, hospitals, schools, other noise sensitive types, or others |
| Dwellings per building | ✓ | ✓ | GeoDirectory | |
| People in dwellings per building | ✓ | ✓ | CSO SAPS | Last Census 2016 Next Census 3 rd April 2022 |
| Agglomeration boundary | ✓ | ✓ | Cork, Dublin & Limerick noise agglomerations | As amended in 2021 Regulations |
| Quiet area boundaries | ✓ | ✓ | DCC | |
| Major roads assessment boundary | ✓ | ✓ | TII & DCC Noise mapping projects | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

11 Input Data Preparation

Following the identification and collation of the input datasets required for the strategic noise mapping, it is recommended that the initial stages of preparing the noise model input datasets are undertaken with a geographical information system (GIS).

A geographic information system (GIS) is a computer system for capturing, storing, checking, and displaying data related to positions on Earth's surface. GIS can show many different kinds of data on one map, such as streets, buildings, and vegetation. This enables people to more easily see, analyse, and understand patterns and relationships.

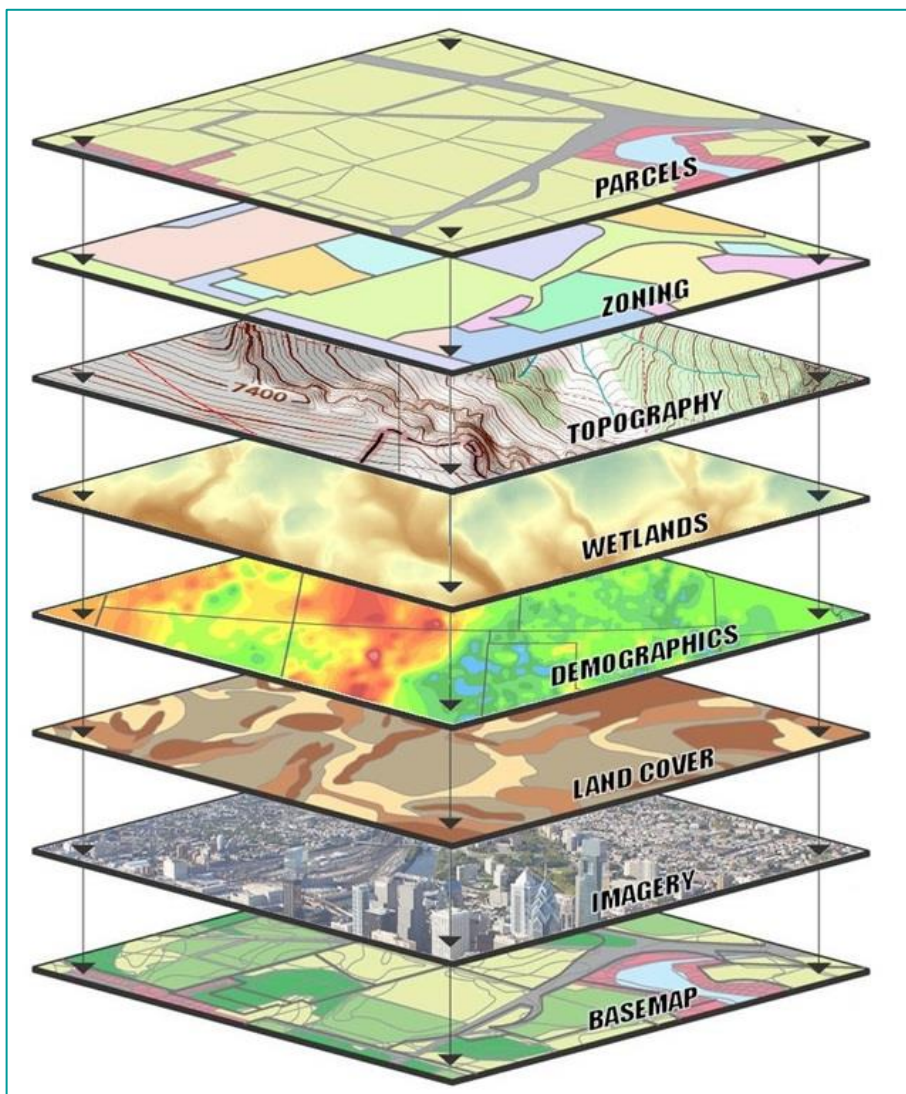


Figure 11.1: Multiple data layers displayed in priority from top to bottom at the heart of GIS
(source: USGS.gov)

There are a wide range of GIS, both proprietary and open source, with a range of features and functionality. There is no particular recommendation for GIS software to be used, and it may be necessary to use a number of different software tools, however it would be very useful if the GIS can work with 3D datasets and spatial queries. A few GIS software tools which have previously been used to help prepare strategic noise mapping datasets have included:

- ArcGIS from Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI)⁵⁰
- Feature Manipulation Engine (FME) from Safe Software⁵¹
- Quantum GIS (QGIS) from QGIS Development Team⁵²
- Global Mapper by Blue Marble Geographics⁵³

The CNOSSOS-EU calculation methodology for ground-based sources is described in sections covering the source sound emission, the propagation from source to receiver, and the assessment of exposure to noise at the receiver, and may also be helpful when considering the development of the noise calculation model.

- Develop emission model datasets
 - Roads
 - Railways
 - Industrial facilities
- Develop propagation model
 - DTM – 3D terrain model;
 - DSM – 3D surface model, including tops of buildings and tree canopies;
 - Drape roads, railways and industrial facilities onto the DTM;
 - Embankments & Cuttings;
 - Breaklines;
 - Bridges / Underpasses;
 - Barriers;
 - Ground cover; and
 - Meteorology
- Develop exposure model datasets
 - Residential school & hospital buildings;
 - Dwellings; and
 - People in dwellings.

The propagation datasets create a virtual three-dimensional model of the city, or other area of interest. Into this model are introduced the road, railway and industry sources, and the locations of dwellings, noise sensitive buildings, and people living in dwellings.

An example of the types of processing steps which could be undertaken to develop the noise

⁵⁰ <https://www.arcgis.com/>

⁵¹ <https://www.safe.com/>

⁵² <https://www.qgis.org/>

⁵³ <https://www.blumablegeo.com/>

mapping datasets are set out below. Depending on the available data, and the purpose of the mapping, there may be other suitable approaches, but this is presented as an example.

11.1 Define Areas of Interest

The first stage is to define the areas of interest for the requirements of the Round 4 mapping, which include:

- The area to be mapped:
 - The specific geographical area for which noise calculation results are required;
 - For agglomerations the areas are defined in the Sixth Schedule of the Regulations⁵⁴; and
 - For major roads, major railways and major airports the sources which must be included are those designated under the Regulations⁵⁵; the area to be mapped is less specific as it is effectively defined by the noise levels which must be reported under the Regulations, and possibly also any lower noise levels of interest to the Noise Mapping Bodies and Action Planning Authorities.

Guidance Note 55:

Some local authorities may wish noise mapping results to be provided for noise levels that are below the mandatory reporting requirements set out in the Firth Schedule of the Regulations. As a result, the areas mapped for these local authorities will be a combination of those mandatory levels required under the regulations, and reported to EEA, and those separate areas that are of specific interest to the Noise Mapping Bodies and Action Planning Authorities that are mapping to lower noise levels

- The area to be modelled:
 - In order for the noise levels on the edge of the agglomeration area to be calculated accurately, it is important to consider the noise sources, and propagation screening objects, from an area beyond and outside the actual area to be mapped; and
 - For major roads, railways and airports the noise source is specifically spatially located, and the area to be modelled is generally the same area as the area to be mapped.

⁵⁴ European Communities (Environmental Noise) (Amendment) Regulations 2021, S.I. No. 663 of 2021

⁵⁵ European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018, S.I. No. 549 of 2018

Guidance Note 56:

1. For agglomerations:
 - a. The area to be mapped is defined within the Regulations;
 - b. It is recommended that the area to be modelled should be the agglomeration extent plus a buffer of 2.0 km.
2. For major roads and major railways:
 - a. The extent of sources to be mapped are identified by the Noise Mapping Bodies and reported to the EPA;
 - b. It is recommended that the area to be modelled should be the extent of the major sources plus a buffer of 2.0 km.
3. For major airports:
 - a. The airport to be mapped is defined within the Regulations;
 - b. It is recommended that the area to be modelled should extend to at least the noise level thresholds for reporting under the Regulations, plus any additional requirements which may have been established by ANCA under the Aircraft Noise (Dublin Airport) Regulation Act 2019.

Figures 11.2 to 11.6 below present illustrations of the expected areas to be mapped for the Round 4 strategic noise mapping, and the buffered model areas, for the three noise agglomerations, and the major roads, major railways and major airport.

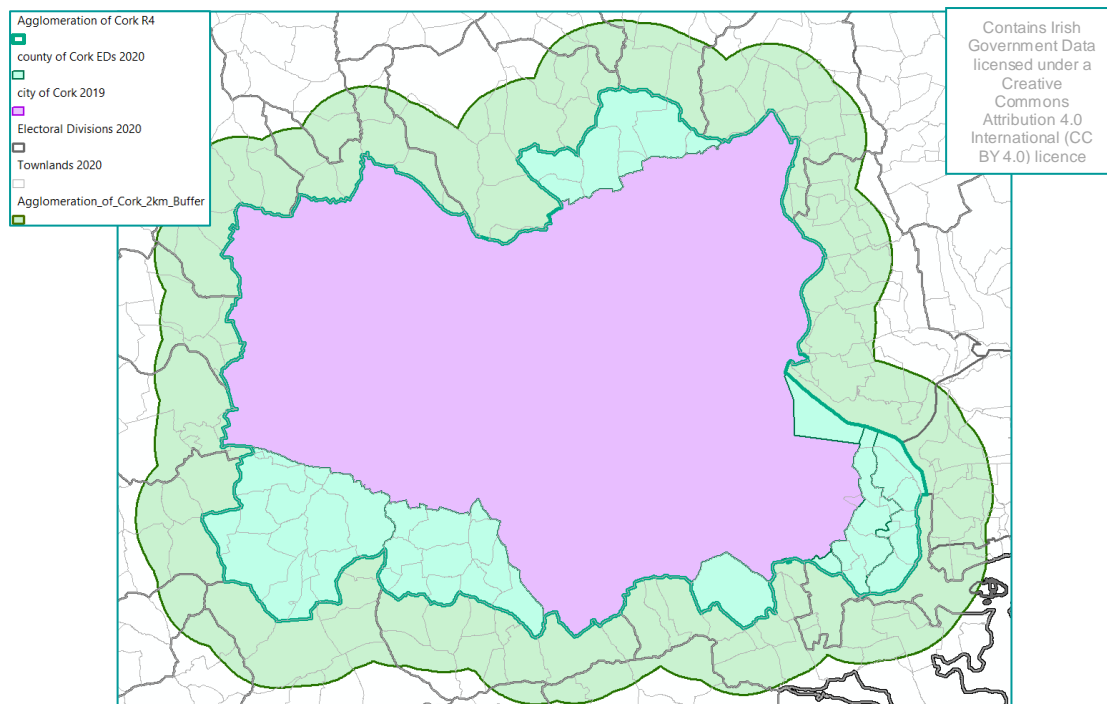


Figure 11.2: Cork noise agglomeration plus 2 km buffer model

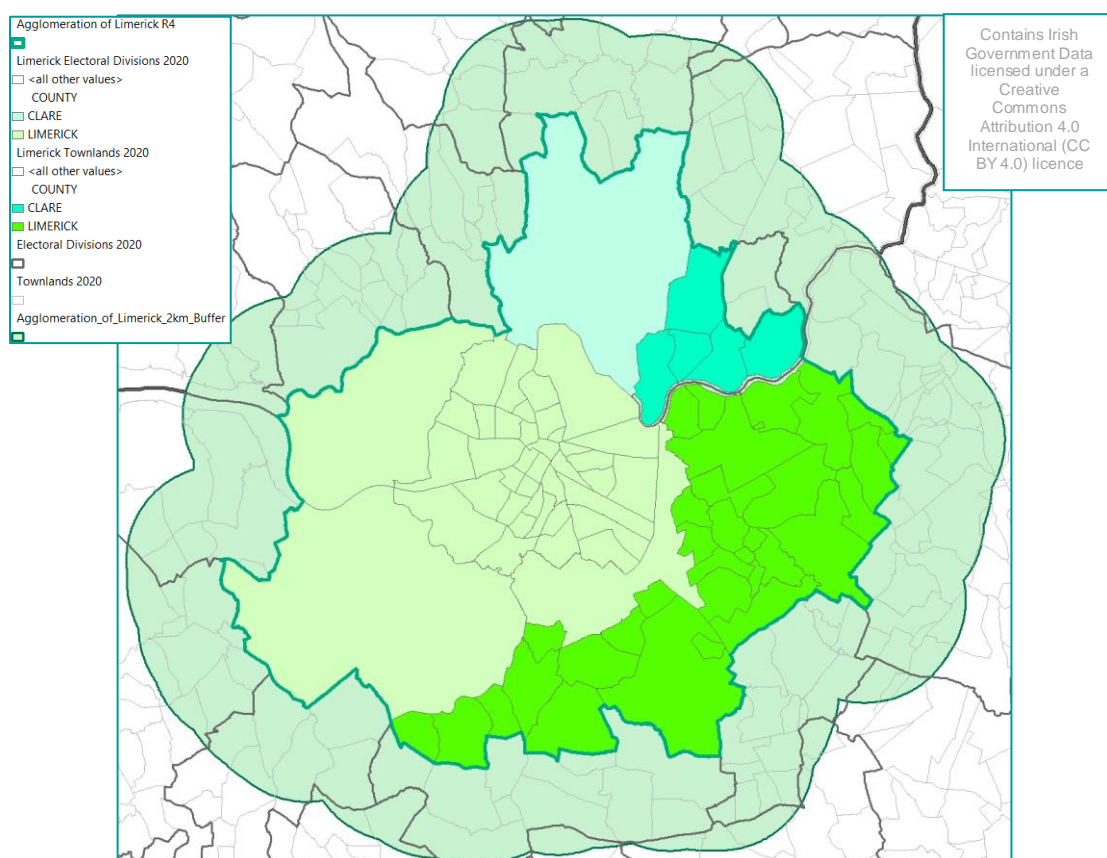


Figure 11.3: Limerick noise agglomeration plus 2 km buffer model area

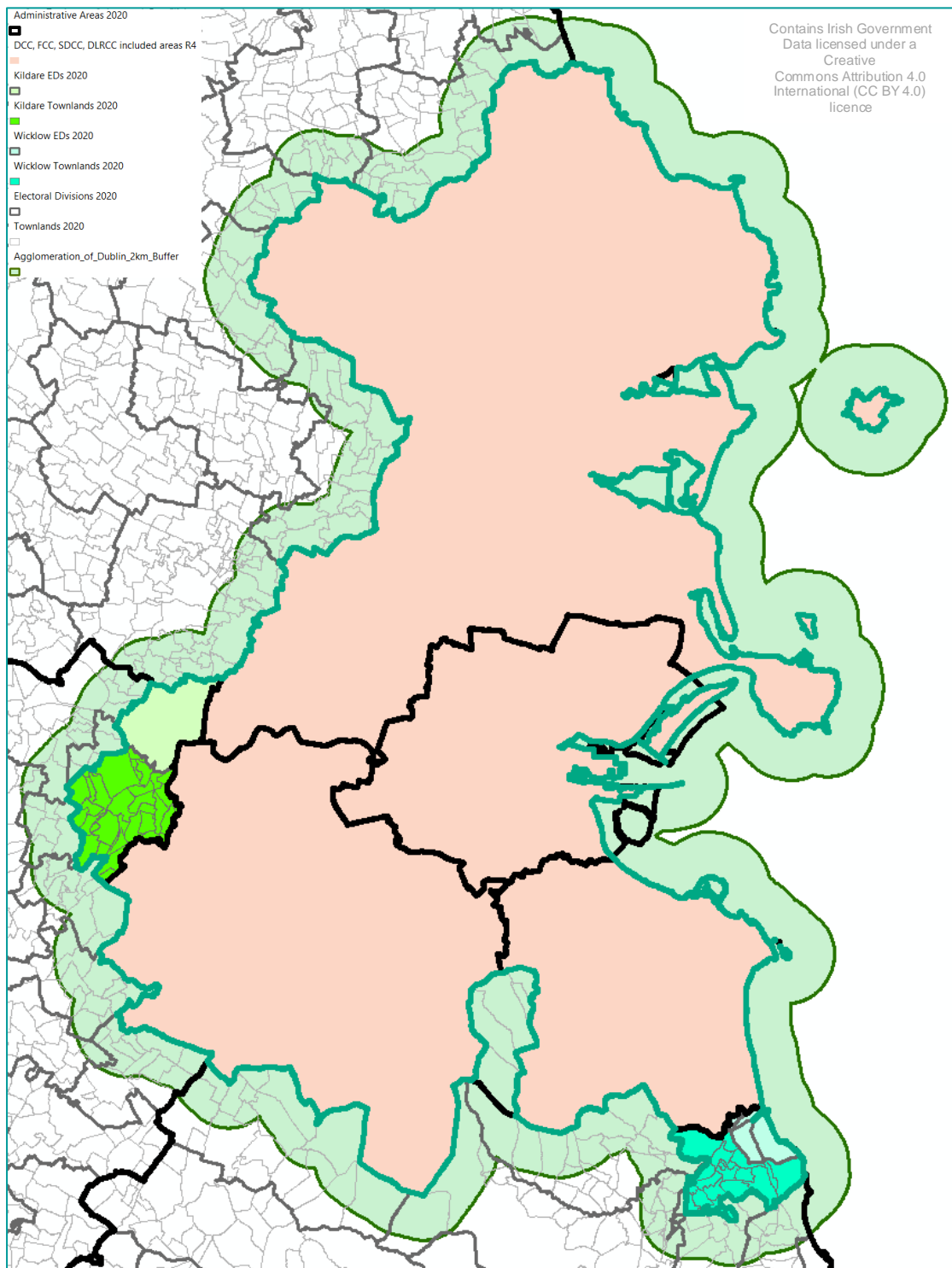


Figure 11.4: Dublin noise agglomeration plus 2 km buffer model area

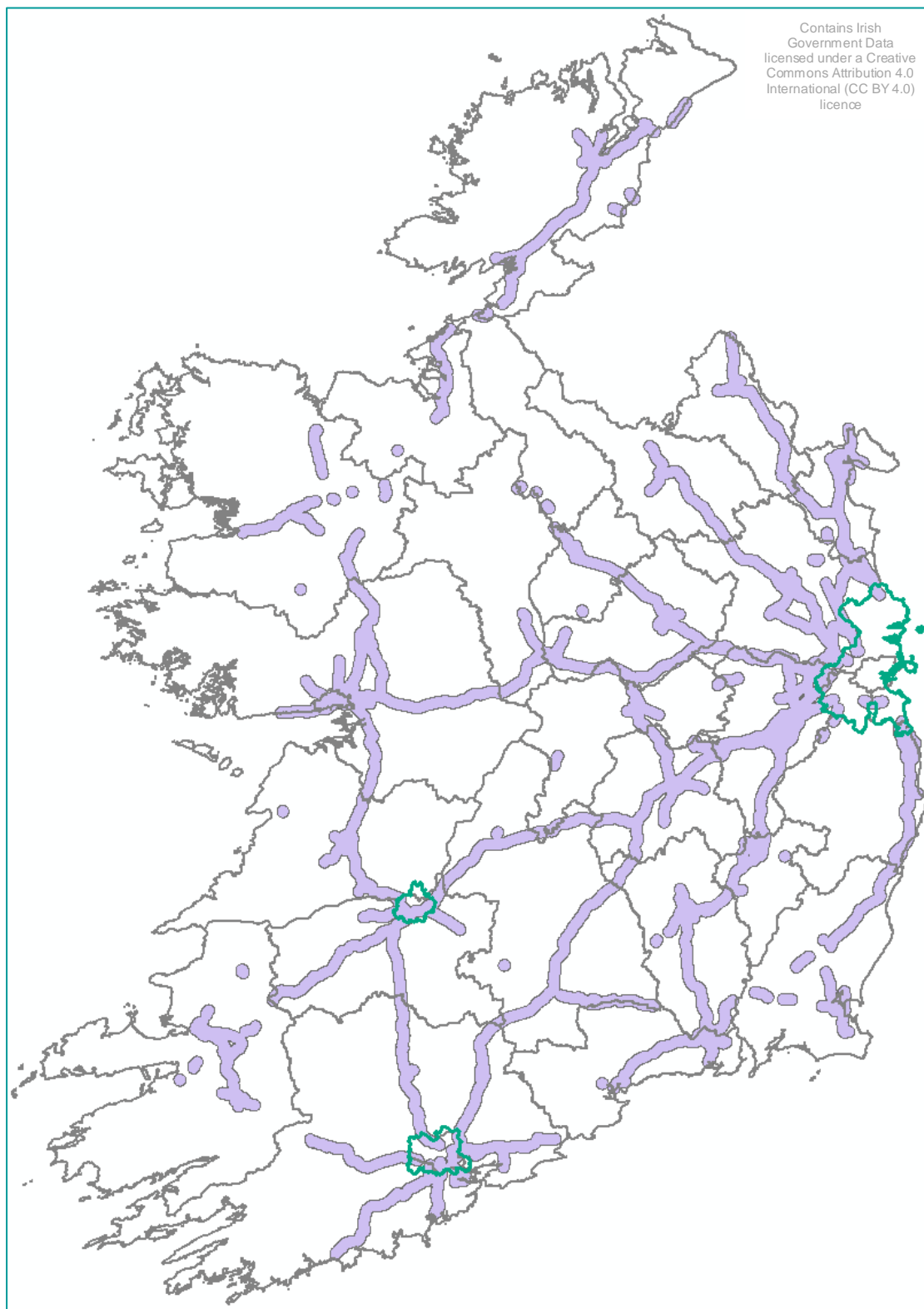


Figure 11.5: Major roads and major railways 2 km buffer model area

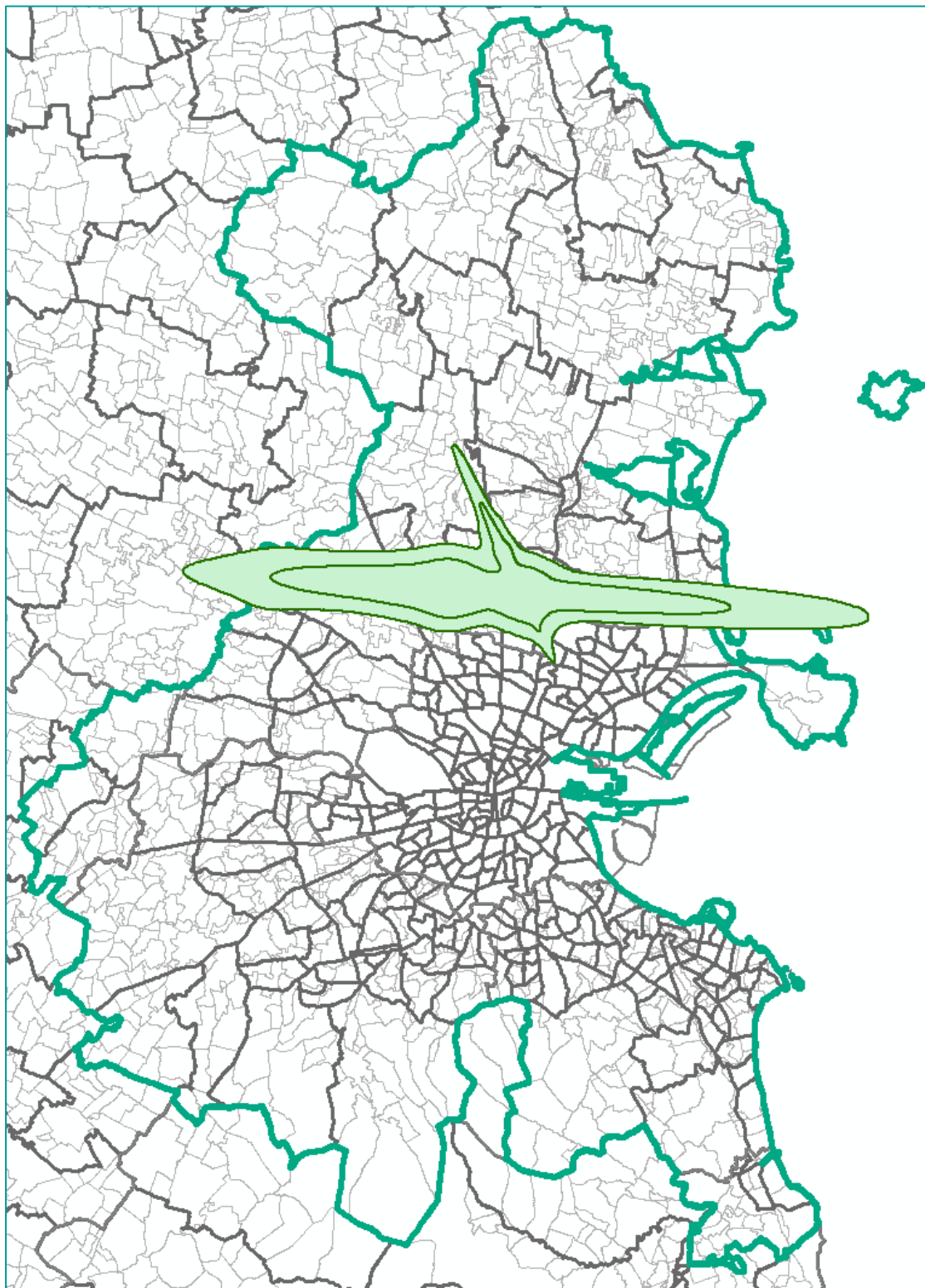


Figure 11.6: Estimated major airport model area (based on R3 L_{den} noise contours)

11.2 Road Traffic Source Model

This section provides advice on the input datasets recommended to develop the road traffic source noise emission model for strategic noise mapping.

11.2.1 Road carriageway lines

As previously advised in Guidance Note 9, it is recommended to use OSi PRIME2 WAY_GDF1 data as the road centreline geometry for the road traffic source model.

Guidance Note 9: It is recommended that OSi PRIME2 WAY GDF1 data is used for the road source geometry. It has one source line for one-way and regular 2-way roads, and a source line per carriageway for dual-carriageway and motorway roads.

The OSI PRIME2 WAY GDF1 data includes all forms of way which may be used by motor vehicles and pedestrians, but not railbound vehicles. For this reason, there will be a number of links which will not be required for the noise modelling of road traffic. The PRIME2 data includes a number of attributes which can be used to select roads relevant to the noise modelling. These attributes are FORM_ID and FUNC_ID, a list of possible values is shown in Table 11.1. Not all types of FORM_ID are assigned to every FUNC_ID, but analysis across the main agglomeration areas provides a list of possible combinations shown in Table 11.2.

Table 11.1: OSI PRIME2 FUNC_ID and FORM_ID values

| FUNC_ID | | FORM_ID | |
|---------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| Value | Legend | Value | Legend |
| 144 | Domestic Vehicular | 122 | Dual Carriageway |
| 177 | Fifth Class | 130 | Entrance Only Point |
| 179 | First Class | 131 | Entrance/Exit Point |
| 191 | Fourth Class | 138 | Ferry Line |
| 266 | Main Road | 146 | Ford |
| 409 | Second Class | 162 | Walk General |
| 475 | Third Class | 212 | Lane |
| 632 | Not Applicable | 215 | Level Crossing |
| 659 | Motorway On-ramp | 246 | Motorway |
| 660 | Motorway Off-ramp | 281 | Pedestrian Zone |
| 661 | National Road On-ramp | 330 | Roundabout |
| 662 | National Road Off-ramp | 333 | Runway |
| 667 | Third Class (Access Only) | 345 | Service Road |
| 669 | Sixth Class (Managed) | 362 | Single Carriageway |
| 670 | Seventh Class (Managed) | 369 | Sliproad |
| 671 | Eighth Class (Managed) | 398 | Taxiway |
| | | 411 | Motorway Toll Plaza |
| | | 412 | Tow Path |
| | | 416 | Tractor Road |
| | | 426 | Walk Unmarked |
| | | 492 | Link Road |
| | | 510 | Turning Circle |
| | | 654 | National Road Toll Plaza |
| | | 655 | Regional Road Toll Plaza |

Table 11.2: Combinations of FUNC_ID and FORM_ID values in use across the three noise agglomerations

| Function Value | Function Description | Form Value |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Main Road | Motorway and National Primary as designated by TII (Transport Infrastructure Ireland). These are the highest category of road classification in Ireland. The Motorway network (Prefix M) may consist of 2, 3 or 4 lane dual carriageways. The National Primary roads (Prefix N) form the major routes between the major urban centres. | Causeway |
| | | Contraflow |
| | | Dual Carriageway |
| | | Entrance or Exit Service Areas |
| | | Ford |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Motorway |
| | | Roundabout |
| | | Service Road |
| | | Single Carriageway |
| | | Sliproad |
| | | Toll Plaza |
| | | Weighbridge Road Section |
| | | Drawbridge Road Section |
| | | Link Road |
| First Class | National Secondary as designated by TII. These are secondary to the main arterial routes of Motorway and National Primary but still retain the Prefix N, greater than 50. Almost entirely formed by single Carriageway with some exceptions. | Causeway |
| | | Contraflow |
| | | Dual Carriageway |
| | | Entrance or Exit Generic |
| | | Entrance or Exit Service Areas |
| | | Ford |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Roundabout |
| | | Service Road |
| | | Single Carriageway |
| | | Slip road |
| | | Weighbridge Road Section |
| | | Drawbridge Road Section |
| | | Link Road |
| Second Class | Regional roads as designated by TII (Prefix R), form an essential link in the national route network but are not major routes. Almost entirely formed by single carriageways with some exceptions. | Causeway |
| | | Contraflow |
| | | Dual Carriageway |
| | | Entrance or Exit Generic |
| | | Entrance or Exit Service Areas |
| | | Ford |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Roundabout |
| | | Service Road |
| | | Single Carriageway |
| | | Slip road |
| | | Traffic Square |
| | | Drawbridge Road Section |
| | | Link Road |
| Third Class | Third Class Road. A public street or road, that is not a Motorway, National or Regional road, and that facilitates vehicular traffic flow at both ends, where each end of the road is connected to either a Motorway, National, Regional or another Third Class road. | Causeway |
| | | Contraflow |
| | | Dual Carriageway |
| | | Entrance or Exit Car Park |
| | | Entrance or Exit Generic |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Entrance or Exit Service Areas |
| | | Ford |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Pedestrian Zone |
| | | Roundabout |
| | | Service Road |
| | | Single Carriageway |
| | | Slip road |
| | | Traffic Square |
| | | Link Road |
| Third Class (Access Only) | A public street or road which provides access within housing estates, business and industrial parks etc. It forms a thoroughfare between two adjoining ways which are Third Class or higher however this is not its primary purpose. A Third Class (Access Only) Way will never start or end at another Third Class (Access Only) Way | Single Carriageway |
| Link Road | A model depiction of a short section of the area of junction between a Dual Carriageway and another road(s). It straddles the break in the Dual Carriageway's median that facilitates traffic crossing from one Carriageway to the other. Traffic joining or leaving the Dual Carriageway or passing through the junction will flow across the Link Road. | |
| Fourth Class | A public street or road that is not a Motorway, National or Regional road. A connected end of this road class may be connected to either a Motorway, National, Regional, Third Class, Third Class (Access Only) or another Fourth Class road. Generally not intended for through traffic, it includes roads in Housing Estates, Industrial Estates and Cul-de-sacs. | Entrance or Exit Car Park |
| | | Entrance or Exit Generic |
| | | Entrance or Exit Service Areas |
| | | Ford |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Roundabout |
| | | Dual Carriageway |
| | | Single Carriageway |
| | | Traffic Square |
| | | Link Road |
| Fifth Class | Ways which provide restricted public access to addressable buildings within complexes such as hospitals, hotels, stately homes and golf courses. It also includes Ways within gated communities, pedestrianised zones with serviced vehicular access only. (access mode = restricted) | Entrance or Exit Generic |
| | | Entrance or Exit Service Areas |
| | | Pedestrian Zone |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Roundabout |
| | | Single Carriageway |
| | | Link Road |
| Sixth Class | An accessible road which provides access to a building or buildings. Driveways - private ways to buildings (driveways to residences within housing estates are excluded), lane (urban areas) - at the rear of buildings, tractor roads or harvest roads (rural areas) - leading to outbuildings. (access mode = restricted) | Lane |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Tractor Road |
| | | Driveway |
| Sixth Class (Managed) | An accessible road which provides access to a building or buildings, lane - at the rear of buildings, tractor roads or harvest roads - leading to outbuildings. (access mode = restricted) | Lane |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Tractor Road |
| Seventh Class | Must not provide access to any buildings. Roads or tracks with non-metalled surfaces of packed earth, small stones, hard-core, gravel, sand etc., that are generally drivable by Off-road vehicles. These mainly occur within | Level Crossing |
| | | Tow Path |
| | | Tractor Path |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | or through Farms, Forestry, Quarries, etc. (access mode = restricted) | |
| Seventh Class (Managed) | Must not provide access to any buildings. Roads or tracks with non-metalled surfaces of packed earth, small stones, hard-core, gravel, sand etc., that are generally drivable by Off-road vehicles. These mainly occur within or through Farms, Forestry, Quarries, etc. (access mode = restricted) | Level Crossing |
| | | Tow Path |
| | | Tractor Path |
| Eighth Class | Paved or hard paths suitable for pedestrians or bicyclists e.g. paths in parks or traversing green spaces in housing estates. They are not wide enough for vehicle access. They also include the Way element under steps (access mode = impossible) | Walk General |
| | | Bicycle Road |
| | | Boardwalk |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Walk Marked and Unmarked |
| | | Tow Path |
| Eighth Class (Managed) | Paved or hard paths suitable for pedestrians or bicyclists e.g. paths in parks or traversing green spaces in housing estates. They are not wide enough for vehicle access. They also include the Way element under steps (access mode = impossible) | Walk General |
| | | Bicycle Road |
| | | Boardwalk |
| | | Level Crossing |
| | | Walk Marked and Unmarked |
| | | Tow Path |
| Ninth Class | A walking track, naturally formed through usage. Potentially Sheep Trails - pathway made by and used by sheep, often in rocky or mountainous terrain, and sometimes followed by hikers. These tracks normally start and finish on a road, track or other path and generally lead to a specific place of interest, e.g. monument or viewpoint | TBC |
| Tenth Class | Stepping Stones, continuation of a walking track across rivers or streams. | TBC |

The Regulations define major road as *“a public road as defined in the Roads Act 1993, as amended, which has more than 3 million vehicle passages per year”*. The Roads Act 1993, as amended⁵⁶, defines a public road as *“a road over which a public right of way exists and the responsibility for the maintenance of which lies on a road authority”*.

As the Regulations require that major roads are public roads. On the basis that Local Authorities are the designated noise mapping bodies for agglomerations, it is therefore recommended that any road included within strategic noise maps of agglomerations are public roads, maintained by a road authority.

On reviewing the descriptions of road classes in OSI PRIME2 in Table 11.2 it can be seen that Main Roads through to Fourth Class would meet this requirement, whilst Fifth Class to Tenth Class would not meet this requirement.

For Main Roads through to Fourth Class, the FORM_ID value may then be reviewed in combination with satellite imagery, to draw up a list of roads to be included within the noise

⁵⁶ Roads Act 1993, Number 14 of 1993 (as amended). Available at:
<http://revisedacts.lawreform.ie/eli/1993/act/14/revised/en/html> [Accessed July 2022]

model from the WAY GDF1 dataset. If the FORM_ID and FUNC_ID are combined as a new attribute, it is then possible to extract the relevant public roads for the noise mapping based on the compound FORM_FUNC_ID, as indicated in Table 11.3.

Table 11.3: Combined FORM_FUNC_ID for WAY GDF1 road links proposed as public roads for strategic noise mapping

| Function Value | FORM_FUNC_ID | Function and Form Combined Value |
|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| First Class | 362_179 | First Class, Single Carriageway |
| First Class | 330_179 | First Class, Roundabout |
| First Class | 122_179 | First Class, Dual Carriageway |
| Fourth Class | 510_191 | Fourth Class, Turning Circle |
| Fourth Class | 369_191 | Fourth Class, Sliproad |
| Fourth Class | 362_191 | Fourth Class, Single Carriageway |
| Fourth Class | 330_191 | Fourth Class, Roundabout |
| Fourth Class | 122_191 | Fourth Class, Dual Carriageway |
| Main Road | 369_266 | Main Road, Sliproad |
| Main Road | 362_266 | Main Road, Single Carriageway |
| Main Road | 330_266 | Main Road, Roundabout |
| Main Road | 654_266 | Main Road, National Road Toll Plaza |
| Main Road | 411_266 | Main Road, Motorway Toll Plaza |
| Main Road | 246_266 | Main Road, Motorway |
| Main Road | 492_266 | Main Road, Link Road |
| Main Road | 122_266 | Main Road, Dual Carriageway |
| Motorway Off-ramp | 362_660 | Motorway Off-ramp, Single Carriageway |
| Motorway On-ramp | 362_659 | Motorway On-ramp, Single Carriageway |
| National Road Off-ramp | 362_662 | National Road Off-ramp, Single Carriageway |
| National Road On-ramp | 362_661 | National Road On-ramp, Single Carriageway |
| Second Class | 369_409 | Second Class, Sliproad |
| Second Class | 362_409 | Second Class, Single Carriageway |
| Second Class | 330_409 | Second Class, Roundabout |
| Second Class | 655_409 | Second Class, Regional Road Toll Plaza |
| Second Class | 492_409 | Second Class, Link Road |
| Second Class | 215_409 | Second Class, Level Crossing |
| Second Class | 122_409 | Second Class, Dual Carriageway |
| Third Class | 369_475 | Third Class, Sliproad |
| Third Class | 362_475 | Third Class, Single Carriageway |
| Third Class | 345_475 | Third Class, Service Road |
| Third Class | 330_475 | Third Class, Roundabout |
| Third Class | 492_475 | Third Class, Link Road |
| Third Class | 215_475 | Third Class, Level Crossing |
| Third Class | 122_475 | Third Class, Dual Carriageway |
| Third Class (Access Only) | 362_667 | Third Class (Access Only), Single Carriageway |

Guidance Note 57:

1. It is recommended that all roads within strategic noise maps are public roads as defined in the Roads Act 1993, as amended.
2. Where OSI PRIME2 WAY_GDF1 data is being used, the polylines identified may include those listed in Table 11.4 below.
3. It is recommended to retain the GUID, GDF2_SEGMENT_GUID, STATUS_ID, Z_ORDER_VALUE, FUNC_ID, ACCESS_ID, DIRECTION_ID, FORM_ID, ENG(GLE)_NAMED_EUROPEAN_ROUTE, ENG(GLE)_NAMED_NATIONAL_ROAD, ENG(GLE)_NAMED_LOCAL_ROAD, ENG(GLE)_NAMED_STREET, from PRIME2 to support further data processing, and provide traceability of the data used in the model.
4. Outside the three noise agglomerations, only those public roads with an annual traffic flow above 3 million vehicles (AADT = 8219) designated as major roads must be included within the noise model.

Table 11.4: QGIS queries for the selection of the objects identified in Table 14 as potential road centreline objects

| Layer | Description |
|----------|--|
| WAY_GDF1 | "FORM_FUNC_ID" = "362_179" or "330_179" or "122_179" or "510_191" or "369_191" or "362_191" or "330_191" or "122_191" or "369_266" or "362_266" or "330_266" or "654_266" or "411_266" or "246_266" or "492_266" or "122_266" or "362_660" or "362_659" or "362_662" or "362_661" or "369_409" or "362_409" or "330_409" or "655_409" or "492_409" or "215_409" or "122_409" or "369_475" or "362_475" or "345_475" or "330_475" or "492_475" or "215_475" or "122_475" or "362_667" |

11.2.2 Road Names

The OSI PRIME2 WAY_GDF1 data includes a number of attributes which provide the road ID numbers and road names in English and Gaelic, including:

- ENG(GLE)_NAMED_EUROPEAN_ROUTE;
- ENG(GLE)_NAMED_NATIONAL_ROAD;
- ENG(GLE)_NAMED_LOCAL_ROAD;
- ENG(GLE)_NAMED_STREET.

As recommended in Guidance Note 54 above, these attributes should be retained in the GIS noise model dataset, and where appropriate imported to the Predictor model, in order to provide contextual information, and the basis of a search facility.

11.2.3 Status of Road

The OSI PRIME2 WAY_GDF1 data includes a STATUS_ID attribute, with the values shown in Table 11.5.

Table 11.5: OSI PRIME2 DIRECTION_ID values

| STATUS_ID | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Value | Legend |
| 1 | Proposed |
| 2 | Under Construction |
| 3 | In Use |
| 4 | Disused |

The attribute can be used to identify links which are in use.

Guidance Note 58:

1. Road links with STATUS_ID = 1, 2 or 4, do not need to be included in the noise model.

11.2.4 Direction of Travel

The OSI PRIME2 WAY_GDF1 data includes a DIRECTION_ID attribute, with the values shown in Table 11.6.

Table 11.6: OSI PRIME2 DIRECTION_ID values

| DIRECTION_ID | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Value | Legend |
| 1 | Both |
| 2 | As Digitised |
| 3 | None |

The attribute can be used to identify one-way and two-way traffic flows, as required for the noise modelling.

Guidance Note 59:

1. DIRECTION_ID can be used to identify one-way and two-way traffic flow on road links.
2. Road links with a DIRECTION_ID = 3, do not need to be included in the noise model.

11.2.5 Traffic Light Controlled and Roundabout Junctions

The EPA have undertaken a technical investigation into the correction factor to be applied within 100m of traffic light-controlled crossing and roundabouts⁵⁷.

The technical investigation has shown that the change in noise level due to the traffic light junction correction exceeds 2 dBA for roads with a traffic flow below approximately AADT

⁵⁷ Link to EPA technical investigation on junctions and roundabouts

4,000 vehicles per 24 hours. If NMBs include such roads within the R4 strategic noise mapping of agglomerations, the model should include the correction for traffic light-controlled junctions in order to meet the requirements of the Directive, as recommended previously in Guidance Note 16.

Guidance Note 16: The change in noise level due to the traffic light junction correction exceeds 2 dBA for roads with a traffic flow below approximately AADT 4,000 vehicles per 24 hours. It is recommended that if such roads are included within the R4 strategic noise mapping of agglomerations, the model should include the correction for traffic light-controlled junctions.

Conversely, if NMBs are only mapping roads with traffic flows significantly about 4,000 vehicles AADT, inclusion of the correction for junctions and roundabouts is optional as it is below the 2 dBA criteria in the Directive quality framework.

Where the correction factor is to be applied it is necessary to know the locations of roundabouts and traffic light controlled junctions. The EPA technical investigation identified OSI PRIME2 WAY_PNT and a source of data on the location of roundabouts, and OpenStreetMap as a source of data on the location of traffic light controlled junctions. It is not necessary to identify the location of pedestrian crossings.

Guidance Note 60: When the correction factor for roundabouts and traffic light controlled junctions is to be applied, it is recommended that the following approach is taken to prepare the road centrelines:

1. The location of roundabouts is identified using OSI PRIME2 WAY_PNT data.
2. The location of traffic light controlled junctions is identified using OpenStreetMap data.
3. It is not necessary to identify the location of traffic light controlled pedestrian crossing which are not at road intersections.
4. It is recommended that the road centreline is split into a new segment where it is 100m from the roundabout or traffic light controlled junction.
5. It is recommended that the 100m length of road centreline is split into 4 parts, each of 25m in length, and the distance to junction set as the mid-point of the segment, i.e.: 12.5m, 37.5m, 62.5m and 87.5m.

11.2.6 Road Gradient

In general, the gradient of the roads may be derived by draping the centrelines onto the elevation model, this is discussed further below in Section 11.5.

The gradient correction has no effect when the gradient is between -4 and 0 %, it then increases as gradient increases until the maximum correction effect is reached at -12% or +12%. The gradient correction is less than 2 dB between -10% and +5%, this suggests that the gradient correction must be considered for roads with a slope greater than 5%.

The OSI PRIME2 WAY_GDF1 data does not include data on the height of the road, however it does provide some information on the relative height of road links where they intersect

other road links.

The Z_ORDER_VALUE can have the value 1, 0, -1 or -2 indicating when road links are above (1), or below (-1 or -2) other roads links where they intersect. This may be useful when assigning road centrelines to bridges, and determining which road segment passes over or under another.

Guidance Note 61:

1. It is recommended that the gradient of roads is determined by draping the centrelines onto the DSM/DTM elevation datasets, as discussed in section 11.5.
2. It is recommended that gradient values derived from the drape process which are greater than 15%, should be set to 15%.
3. Z_ORDER_VALUE may be useful when assigning road centrelines to bridges, and determining which road segment passes over or under another.

11.2.7 Road Surface

The default database table of road surfaces within CNOSSOS-EU:2020 contains correction factors for fourteen road surfaces relative to the reference road surface, described as:

“A virtual reference road surface, consisting of an average of dense asphalt concrete 0/11 and stone mastic asphalt 0/11, between 2 and 7 years old and in a representative maintenance condition”

The road surfaces within the default database are based upon the noise calculation method used in the Netherlands, and represent pavement types common in that country. Within the context of the Round 4 strategic noise mapping, TII have undertaken research^{58,59} to establish road surface corrections for some pavement types commonly in use on the national roads in Ireland, namely HRA medium, SMA new and SMA old. This research has identified that these surfaces common in Ireland typically produce higher noise levels than the CNOSSOS-EU reference surface due to rougher surface texture.

Unfortunately, there is no equivalent measurement data available for regional or Local roads in Ireland, although it is considered likely that the TII research may be applicable to many non-National roads. Of particular interest is the use of surface dressing by local authorities. Although there is no detailed research published about the noise effects of surface dressing, some circumstantial evidence suggests that it may increase noise levels by 1 to 2 dB compared to the surface without dressing, this is thought to be due to the increase in surface roughness.

⁵⁸ Determination of Irish Road Surface Correction Factors for CNOSSOS, GE-ENV-01108, TII, May 2024. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3328> [Accessed September 2024]

⁵⁹ TII CNOSSOS Road Surface Corrections. Available at: <https://www.tii.ie/en/technical-services/environment/noise-maps/> [Accessed September 2024]

Guidance Note 62:

1. Where the road surface is HRA or SMA it is recommended that the corrections published in the TII research are used.
2. Where surface dressing has been applied, it is recommended that a correction for the underlying surface is used until further data becomes available on the effect of surface dressing on sound emissions.

11.2.8 Rolling and Propulsion Coefficients

Within the context of the Round 4 strategic noise mapping, TII have undertaken research to establish road surface corrections for some pavement types commonly in use on the national roads in Ireland based on Statistical Pass-By measurements (SPB) and Close Proximity Measurements (CPX). Analysis of these results have indicated that there is currently no need to introduce Irish specific rolling and propulsion noise coefficients into CNOSSOS-EU Appendix F, Table F-1, and that the standard values set out in the Delegated Directive are to be used.

Guidance Note 63:

1. Until either Irish specific values are developed, or the CNOSSOS-EU table is further amended, it is recommended that the rolling and propulsion noise coefficients from Table F-1 of Appendix F set out in Delegated Directive 2021/1226 are used.

11.2.9 Road Traffic Flow

Within a road traffic noise calculation model for CNOSSOS-EU:2020 it is necessary to have average hourly traffic flow data in each of the vehicle categories, for each of the time periods, for an annual average day.

For mapping of major roads outside agglomerations, public roads with more than 3 million vehicle passages per year are to be identified by TII and the relevant Local Authorities, who are then responsible for preparing the road traffic flow data required for the models.

Within agglomerations it is the responsibility of TII and the relevant Local Authorities to prepare road traffic flow data for all of the roads to be included within the calculation models.

Data on road traffic flows are available from a number of sources, including:

- TII Traffic Count Site Data⁶⁰
- NTA Regional Modelling System⁶¹

⁶⁰ <https://trafficdata.tii.ie/publicmultinodemap.asp> [Accessed May 2022]

⁶¹ <https://www.nationaltransport.ie/planning-and-investment/transport-modelling/regional-modelling-system/> [Accessed May 2022]

- NTA Traffic counts⁶²
- Traffic Management Software, i.e. SCATS/SCOOT (availability and format dependent)
- Local Authority traffic models
- Local Authority traffic counts
- Default flows (details included in Appendix E and at link below)
 - EPA STRIVE funded Integrated Modelling Project⁶³
 - WG-AEN GPGv2⁶⁴.

Each of these datasets typically cover a subset of the roads for which traffic flow data is required. It is therefore a key aspect of the noise mapping that the available traffic datasets are integrated and expanded in order to compile a noise model dataset with relevant traffic flow data assigned to all the road links to be included within the model. This is a complex process, and in addition to the source datasets may require suitable methodologies to be developed to fill any gaps in the road network where data from the above sources is not available.

In addition to Guidance Notes 7, 8 and 10, the following is recommended.

Guidance Note 7: Where it is not possible to identify medium heavy and heavy vehicles separately from traffic count data, it is recommended to split the heavy vehicles 50:50 between categories 2 and 3.

Guidance Note 8: Where it is expected that powered two-wheelers will have negligible effect on the overall sound power emission from major roads, it is recommended that they may be ignored. Where powered two-wheelers may be expected to have an effect on urban roads inside agglomerations, it is recommended that the ratio is based on national registration statistics, which were approximately 7% Category 4a and 93%

Guidance Note 10: Each traffic flow value should be the annual average number of vehicles per hour, within each time period.

Guidance Note 64: The development of a complete traffic flow dataset for all road links within the noise model is a complex process, it is therefore recommended that suitably experience traffic engineers support the process of noise modelling.

⁶² <https://mytrafficcounts.com/> [Accessed May 2022]

⁶³ https://www.researchgate.net/publication/311690958_Estimating_annual_average_daily_traffic_and_transport_emissions_for_a_national_road_network_A_bottom-up_methodology_for_both_nationally-aggregated_and_spatially-disaggregated_results [Accessed May 2022]

⁶⁴ <http://sicaweb.cedex.es/docs/documentacion/Good-Practice-Guide-for-Strategic-Noise-Mapping.pdf> [Accessed May 2022]

11.2.10 Road Traffic Speed

As with the traffic flow data, under CNOSSOS-EU:2020 it is necessary to have average hourly traffic speed data for each of the vehicle categories, for each of the time periods, for an annual average day.

Typically, the available traffic flow datasets hold some data on traffic speeds, either as measured traffic speed, or average speed based on travel time between nodes on the network. These are not developed on the same basis, so care needs to be taken when integrating a range of datasets.

As with traffic flow data, each of the available datasets typically cover a subset of the roads for which traffic speed data is required. It is therefore a key aspect of the noise mapping that the available traffic datasets are integrated and expanded in order to compile a noise model dataset with relevant traffic speed data assigned to all the road links to be included within the model. This is a complex process, and in addition to the source datasets may require suitable methodologies to be developed to fill any gaps in the road network where data from the above sources is not available.

In addition to Guidance Notes 11, the following is recommended.

Guidance Note 11:

- a) The minimum value of annual average speed which should be assigned is 20 km/h, any lower measured values should be changed to 20 km/h;
- b) Where annual average speed is not known, it is recommended to assign the speed limit for the section of road; and
- c) Where the speed limit is assigned, the lower of the speed limit and the maximum vehicle speed should be assigned, e.g., HGVs on motorways, or Cat 4a mopeds on all roads.

Guidance Note 65: The development of a complete traffic speed dataset for all road links within the noise model is typically a complex process, it is therefore recommended that suitably experienced traffic engineers support the process of noise modelling.

11.3 Railway Traffic Source Model

This section provides advice on the input datasets recommended to develop the railway traffic source noise emission model for strategic noise mapping.

11.3.1 Railway track centrelines

The modelling of railway noise under CNOSSOS-EU is to be undertaken at line level, with the emission line modelled as a polyline mid-way between the two railheads. In certain locations there may be multiple railway lines within the rail corridor, in which case each line should be modelled using a separate centreline, and rail vehicle movements assigned to each line as appropriate to represent the annual average flow.

As previously advised in Guidance Note 19, it is recommended to use OSi PRIME2 RAIL NETWORK SEGMENT LINE, GDF_LEVEL=1, data as the railway track centreline geometry for the railway traffic source model. The dataset may include infrequently, or unused, railway lines, such as sidings, shunting yards and disused lines, these may be retained within the model but it may be that vehicle flow data is not assigned.

Guidance Note 19: It is recommended that OSi PRIME2 RAIL NETWORK SEGMENT LINE, GDF_LEVEL = 1 data is used for the railway source geometry. It has one source line mid-way between the railheads of each rail line within the route corridor.

11.3.2 Railway track parameters

The CNOSSOS-EU railway source model requires a range of data related to the physical track infrastructure to be assigned to each section of centreline, including:

- Track transfer function spectrum, related to track support;
- Rail roughness, related to railhead irregularities;
- Impact roughness spectrum, related to presence of joints and switches;
- Bridge correction transfer function spectrum, related to the type of bridge structure;
- Curve radius, related to the squeal correction; and
- Maximum line speed, related to rail vehicle speed.

For each section of track, the selection of appropriate parameters will be based on information related to the physical infrastructure. Irish Rail and TII infrastructure asset management datasets may be used to provide details of track assets along the Irish Rail and LUAS networks respectively, including track type, track support, bridge details, and line speed.

The selection of appropriate parameters for the CNOSSOS-EU model then requires a detailed understanding of railway noise and vibration, and the CNOSSOS-EU calculation model. For the development of the Round 4 strategic noise maps, both TII and Irish Rail contracted ISVR Consulting to develop Irish specific entries for the CNOSSOS-EU railway database tables^{65,66} for track parameters.

The Irish specific corrections which have been added to the default CNOSSOS-EU database entries include:

- Rail track
 - Track Transfer
 - LUAS slab (booted)
 - LUAS ballast

⁶⁵ CNOSSOS-EU Source Terms for LUAS, Ref: 11089-R01, ISVR, June 2022. Available at: <https://www.tii.ie/en/technical-services/environment/noise-maps/> [Accessed September 2024]

⁶⁶ ISVR Report and XML files for Irish Rail

- LUAS embedded
- LUAS embedded grass
- Irish Rail ballast – medium stiffness pads
- Irish Rail ballast – stiff pads
- Rail Roughness
 - LUAS slab (booted)
 - LUAS ballast
 - LUAS embedded
 - LUAS embedded grass
 - Irish Rail continuously welded track
 - Irish Rail jointed track

Guidance Note 66: It is recommended that Irish specific CNOSSOS-EU rail track database values are reviewed ahead of each round of strategic noise mapping, and revised if necessary to account for any changes in the rail network.

For Round 4 strategic noise mapping, the assignment of appropriate track parameters from the extended CNOSSOS-EU database tables to rail centrelines was undertaken by TII, Irish Rail, for LUAS and heavy rail respectively, and ISVR, ahead of integration into the noise model.

Guidance Note 67: It is recommended that TII and Irish Rail assign appropriate track parameters from the extended CNOSSOS-EU database tables to rail centrelines included within the strategic noise mapping.

11.3.3 Railway traffic parameters

The CNOSSOS-EU railway source model also requires a range of data related to the type and number of rail vehicles which make up the annual average railway traffic flow on each section of line within the model, including:

- Annual average number of each rail vehicle;
- Speed of each rail vehicle;
- Number of axles, per rail vehicle;
- Wheel roughness, related to the brake type per vehicle;
- Contact filter, modifies the total combined wheel and rail roughness;
- Vehicle transfer function, related to the roughness per vehicle axle and sound emission from the vehicle's wheel and bogie;
- Super-structure transfer function, related to the roughness per axle linked to the vehicle's super structure for freight wagons;
- Traction noise source, related to the type of powertrain, such as diesel or electric; and
- Aerodynamic sources, related only to vehicles over 200 km/h.

The information required can be collated from detailed knowledge of the train timetable across the network being modelled; train speed across the network; details of the

composition of rail vehicles within each train; the brake types for each rail vehicle; the power source, weight and number of axles for rail vehicle.

The selection of appropriate parameters for the CNOSSOS-EU model then requires a detailed understanding of railway vehicle noise and vibration, and the CNOSSOS-EU calculation model. For the development of the Round 4 strategic noise maps, both TII and Irish Rail contracted ISVR Consulting to develop Irish specific entries for the CNOSSOS-EU railway database tables^{67,68} for rail vehicle parameters.

The Irish specific corrections which have been added to the default CNOSSOS-EU database entries include:

- Rail vehicles
 - Vehicle definitions
 - EMU 8500/8600
 - EMU 8100/8300
 - DMU 29000
 - DMU 2800
 - DMU 2600
 - DMU ICR 22000
 - Mk4 – coaches
 - DD90 – coaches
 - 071 – diesel loco – freight
 - 201 – diesel loco – freight
 - Irish Rail wagons (freight, container unloaded)
 - Irish Rail coaches (other)
 - LUAS 44m
 - LUAS 55m
 - Vehicle transfer function
 - LUAS
 - Contact filter wavelength spectra
 - LUAS
 - Wheel roughness wavelength spectra
 - LUAS
 - Acoutrain Composite brake
 - Acoutrain Disc brake
 - Acoutrain Metal sintered brake

Guidance Note 68: It is recommended that Irish specific CNOSSOS-EU rail vehicle database values are reviewed ahead of each round of strategic noise mapping, and revised if necessary to account for any changes in the operational rail vehicles.

⁶⁷ CNOSSOS-EU Source Terms for LUAS, Ref: 11089-R01, ISVR, June 2022. Available at: <https://www.tii.ie/en/technical-services/environment/noise-maps/> [Accessed September 2024]

⁶⁸ ISVR Report and XML files for Irish Rail

For Round 4 strategic noise mapping, the assignment of traffic flow, speed, and appropriate rail vehicle data from the extended CNOSSOS-EU database tables to rail centrelines was undertaken by TII, Irish Rail, for LUAS and heavy rail respectively, and ISVR, ahead of integration into the noise model.

Guidance Note 69: It is recommended that TII and Irish Rail assign appropriate rail vehicle flow, speed and type parameters from the extended CNOSSOS-EU database tables to rail centrelines included within the strategic noise mapping.

11.4 Industry Source Model

Industrial facilities are included within the strategic noise mapping of the three noise agglomeration areas.

The END does not specify precisely which sites of industrial activity are to be mapped, other than those defined in Annex I of Council Directive 96/61/EC of 24 September 1996 concerning integrated pollution prevention and control⁶⁹, which has since been repealed and replaced by Directive 2010/75/EU⁷⁰ on industrial emissions (IED).

Additionally, Annex IV of the END indicates that strategic noise maps of agglomerations should include “*industrial activity sites, including ports*”.

CNOSSOS-EU:2020 also indicates that other railway related noise sources, which may include depots, loading/unloading areas, stations, bells, station loudspeakers, etc, should be treated as industrial noise sources.

The modelling of these industry noise sources may be undertaken using point, line or area sources. The level of resolution and detail within the model will be determined by the level of data available, and whether noise from the site is likely to be a high priority within the noise action plan. Guidance Note 28 recommends an approach to strategic noise mapping of industry sources which may be considered relevant to IED licensed facilities, ports or railway related noise sources.

Guidance Note 28: It is recommended that sites of industrial activity included within strategic noise maps are modelled using equivalent point sources where there are a small number of discrete sources within the site boundary, or using zonal or global horizontal area sources where there are multiple noise sources, or access to the site to measure specific sources is not practical. Suitable SWL/m² emission values for zonal or global area sources may be developed from measurements undertaken following ISO 8297.

⁶⁹ <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A31996L0061>

⁷⁰ <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/en/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32010L0075>

Guidance Note 27 recommends when railway related sources are included within the strategic noise mapping.

Guidance Note 27: It is recommended that other railway-related noise sources are included within the strategic noise mapping when they result in regular complaints, indicating that they are relevant to the long-term annual average noise situation. In such cases it is recommended that they are modelled as industrial sources, and reported as part of the industry noise results.

The approach to strategic noise mapping of ports could be informed by a similar assessment.

Guidance Note 70: It is recommended that in addition to IED licensed facilities, other port related noise sources are included within the strategic noise mapping when they result in regular complaints, indicating that they are relevant to the long-term annual average noise situation.

Where additional port related sources are to be included within the strategic noise mapping, the sources included may include: roads, including traffic within the port; railways; cranes; and road/rail vehicle loading and unloading.

Specific guidance on strategic noise mapping of ports can be found in the NoMEPorts *Good Practice Guide on Port Area Noise Mapping and Management*, and the associated *Technical Annex*⁷¹.

Guidance Note 71: It is recommended that strategic noise mapping of industrial facilities:

- 1) Included facilities licensed under Directive 2010/75/EU where such sites affect any of the three noise agglomerations.
- 2) Includes other port or railway related activities where relevant to the long-term annual average noise situation.
- 3) Includes facilities located within the agglomeration, and facilities within the buffer outside the agglomeration where they produce a noise emission such that they affect locations inside the agglomeration.
- 4) Particular attention should be paid to identify the working hours of activities within the facilities during the day, evening and night periods on an annual average basis.

⁷¹ *Good Practice Guide on Port Area Noise Mapping and Management - Technical Annex*, Noise Management in European Ports (NoMEPorts), 2008. Available at:
https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/life/publicWebsite/index.cfm?fuseaction=search.dspPage&n_proj_id=2870
{Accessed July 2022}

11.5 Propagation Model Environment

11.5.1 Terrain Elevation Data

The first stage is to develop elevation datasets which can be used to assign height information to the other model layers. There are several ways of describing elevation datasets in GIS, including:

- **Digital Elevation Model (DEM)** is a gridded raster data and a three-dimensional representation of a terrain, which filters out and excludes terrain vector features (i.e. streams, breaklines, and ridges) and all ground objects, both built (buildings, and towers) and natural (trees and other types of vegetation).
- **Digital Terrain Model (DTM)** is a three-dimensional, bare-earth representation of a terrain or surface topography, consisting of an array of points each with a defined height, and includes features like rivers, ridges, and breaklines. This model does not include natural or man-made objects located on the earth's surface, such as vegetation and buildings.
- **Digital Surface Model (DSM)** is a three-dimensional representation of the heights of the Earth's surface, including natural or man-made objects located on it. It represents the mean sea level elevations of the reflective surfaces of vegetation, buildings, and other features elevated above the bare earth. It is usually considered as a model of a canopy over the surface of the bare earth.

The relationship between DTM and DSM is illustrated in Figures 11.7 and 11.8.

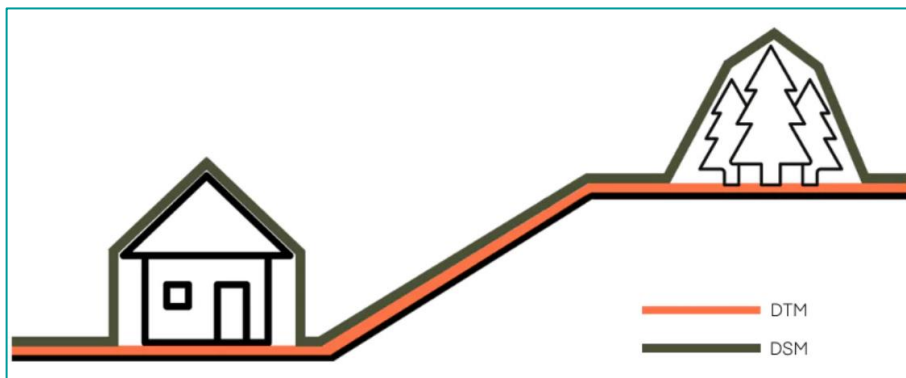


Figure 11.7: Cross section example of the difference between DTM and DSM
(source: heliguy.com)

An elevation dataset such as 5m or 10m grid of points would typically be a DEM, as there is not sufficient resolution to identify the landscape features like rivers, ridges, and breaklines which may be identified from a 2m or less grid dataset DTM or DSM.

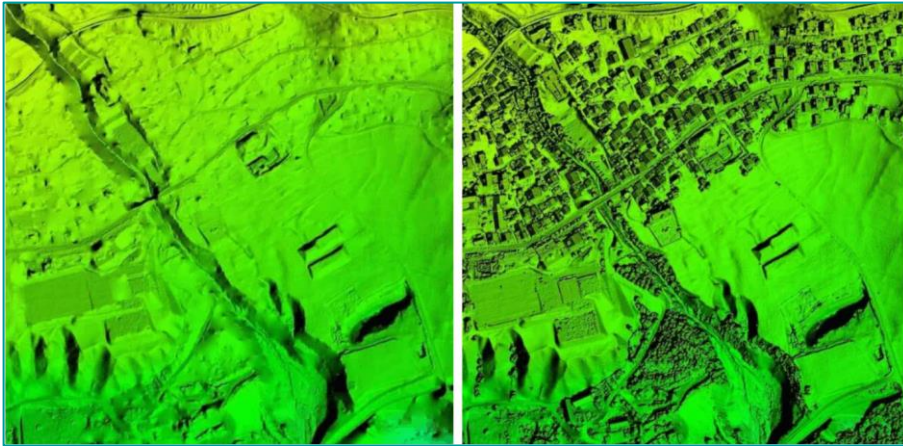


Figure 11.8: Aerial view example of the difference between DTM (left) and DSM (right)
(source: heliguy.com)

When considering elevation data for strategic noise mapping, DTM or possibly DEM data can be useful for assigning heights to road and rail centrelines, the base of buildings, the base of barriers, and to polylines or areas which describe the landscape, for example: road edges, edges of cuttings, bottom of cuttings, tops of embankments etc. The DSM can be useful in assigning heights to bridges, and the tops of buildings.

Guidance Note 72:

1. **DTM & DSM.** It is recommended to develop both DTM and DSM datasets, from the highest resolution data available for the area of interest. Ideally this would be 1m or 2m data derived from LiDAR (light detection and ranging) or 3D photogrammetry, however it may be necessary to merge together several datasets, taking particular care over differences in height where the datasets align. These DTM and DSM point datasets can then be used to create DTM and DSM surfaces for use in subsequent steps in the process, which may involve interpolation to a 1m grid or raster, or possibly use of a triangulated irregular network (TIN).
2. It is recommended to create an elevation dataset which is the difference between the DSM and the DTM, giving relative height above ground of the DSM.

11.5.2 Create Contours and Height Points

Using the DTM and DSM surfaces it is possible to develop the terrain elevation datasets used within the noise calculation software. In order to develop an accurate and efficient model, it is recommended to use a combination of equal height contour lines, height points and 3D breaklines. The process discussed below will be based around this approach.

Guidance Note 73:

1. **CONTOURS_1.** The DTM surface can be used to create a 2m interval equal height contour dataset across the model area.
2. **HEIGHT_POINTS_1.** The DTM surface can also be used to create spot height point DEM dataset on a 10m or 20m regular grid across the model area.

11.5.3 Drape Road Centrelines

Using the DTM and DSM surfaces it is possible to assign height data to each vertex in the road centreline dataset to ensure it sits correctly on the ground surface within the model.

The road centreline developed as a 3D dataset helps to ensure that the emission height is correctly aligned with the terrain model, but also enables the road gradient to be calculated.

Guidance Note 74:

1. **ROADS_1.** The DTM surface can be used to assign heights to each vertex of the polylines describing road centrelines, except where they sit on bridges.
2. **ROADS_2.** The DSM surface can be used to assign heights to each vertex of the polylines describing road centrelines where they sit on bridges.
3. Generalise road centrelines, for example:
 - a. **ROADS_3** - tolerances 0.1m vertical and 0.2m horizontal

11.5.4 Drape Railway Centrelines

Using the DTM and DSM surfaces it is possible to assign height data to each vertex in the railway centreline dataset to ensure it sits correctly on the ground surface within the model.

The railway centreline developed as a 3D dataset helps to ensure that the source emission heights are correctly aligned with the terrain model.

Guidance Note 75:

4. **RAILWAYS_1.** The DTM surface can be used to assign heights to each vertex of the polylines describing railway centrelines, except where they sit on bridges.
5. **RAILWAYS_2.** The DSM surface can be used to assign heights to each vertex of the polylines describing railway centrelines where they sit on bridges.
6. Generalise road centrelines, for example:
 - a. **RAILWAYS_3** - tolerances 0.1m vertical and 0.2m horizontal

11.5.5 Drape Bridges

The location of bridges is useful to support road and rail lines above the terrain.

The OSI PRIME2 STRUCTURE_POLY datasets include a range of objects which describe polygon structures and aspects of the landscape,

aspects of the terrain such as the road edges, top and bottom of slopes, earthworks, and embankments.

The PRIME2 data includes a number of attributes which can be used to select objects relevant to the noise modelling. These attributes are FORM_ID and FUNC_ID, a list of assigned values are shown in Table 11.7 for STRUCTURE_POLY.

If the FORM_ID and FUNC_ID are combined as a new attribute, it is then possible to classify the relevant structure polygons and process them in preparation for the noise mapping based on the compound FORM_FUNC_ID.

Combining FORM_ID and FUNC_ID to produce FORM_FUNC_ID there were 13 combinations describing bridges, see table 11.8, which were reviewed to determine those relevant to include within the noise model.

Table 11.7: OSI PRIME2 STRUCTURE_POLY FUNC_ID and FORM_ID values

| FUNC_ID | | FORM_ID | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Value | Legend | Value | Legend | Value | Legend |
| 15 | Abbey | 349 | Priory | 6 | Air Transmitter Beacon |
| 21 | Altar | 351 | Promontory Fort | 10 | Airshaft/Vent |
| 27 | Antiquity | 362 | Rail Tunnel | 23 | Archway |
| 62 | Building Ruin | 365 | Rath | 32 | Barrow |
| 64 | Bullaun | 376 | Residence | 35 | Baths |
| 72 | Cairn | 380 | Ringfort | 50 | Breakwater |
| 77 | Castle | 385 | Road | 60 | Bus Shelter |
| 79 | Cathedral | 389 | Rock | 64 | Butt |
| 84 | Chapel | 391 | Round Tower | 70 | Canopy |
| 88 | Church | 403 | School | 71 | Capstan |
| 91 | Cill | 406 | Sculpture | 83 | Chimney |
| 103 | Closed Well | 415 | Sewage Settlement Tank | 86 | Cist |
| 112 | Convent | 420 | Silo | 99 | Conveyor |
| 152 | Electricity Distribution | 445 | Statue | 102 | Crane |
| 153 | Electricity Generation | 449 | Stone Cross | 104 | Crannog |
| 157 | Elevated Conveyor Belt | 468 | Telecommunication | 107 | Cromlech |
| 158 | Embankment | 483 | Tower | 109 | Dam |
| 163 | Endosure | 485 | Town and City Wall | 117 | Dolmen |
| 183 | Flag Pole | 493 | Tumulus | 120 | Bridge Draw |
| 186 | Flow Control | 494 | Turret | 149 | Fort |
| 189 | Fort | 496 | Unknown | 150 | Fountain |
| 192 | Friary | 501 | Viaduct | 152 | Fulacht Fia |
| 200 | Gas Distribution | 505 | Wall Ruin | 173 | Handball Alley |
| 203 | Gas Tank | 509 | Water Tank Covered | 203 | Jetty |
| 204 | Gate | 510 | Water Tank Open | 209 | Landform |
| 214 | Grotto | 511 | Water Tunnel | 219 | Linear Earthworks |
| 233 | House Ruin | 514 | Way Tunnel | 221 | Lock Gate |
| 251 | Kiln | 517 | Wind Turbine | 228 | Mast |
| 270 | Manhole | 533 | Aqueduct | 230 | Megalithic Tomb |
| 279 | Megalithic Tomb | 632 | Not Applicable | 239 | Moat |
| 280 | Memorial | 639 | Bus Shelter | 241 | Monument |
| 287 | Mill | 640 | Carport | 247 | Motte |
| 290 | Monastery | 641 | Bicycle Shelter | 248 | Mound |
| 296 | Motte | 642 | Covered Walkway | 260 | Navigational Post/Beacon |
| 299 | Multiple Use | 643 | Bandstand | 270 | Pier Open |
| 309 | Non-Directional beacon | 644 | Building Overhang | 272 | Open Terrace |
| 312 | Nunnery | 645 | Covered Sports Terrace | 280 | Passage Tomb |
| 314 | Obelisk | 646 | Toll Booth | 283 | Pier Solid |
| 318 | Oil Tank | 651 | Awning | 287 | Pole |
| 326 | Outdoor Swimming Pool | 657 | Railway Bridge | 305 | Rail Platform |
| 333 | Pedestrian Bridge | 658 | Motorway Bridge | 315 | Rain Gauge |
| 335 | Phone Kiosk | | | 332 | Ruin |

| Value | Legend |
|-------|---------------------|
| 383 | Stand |
| 386 | Steps |
| 387 | Stone Circle |
| 392 | Subway |
| 395 | Swimming Pool |
| 397 | Tank |
| 400 | Telephone Point |
| 415 | Town/City Wall |
| 420 | Tunnel |
| 421 | Turbine |
| 423 | Turntable |
| 427 | Utility Box |
| 428 | Utility Point |
| 436 | Tower Water |
| 442 | Weir |
| 443 | Well |
| 452 | Bridge Fixed |
| 454 | Bridge Swing |
| 455 | Bridge Foot |
| 487 | Cave |
| 497 | Mobile Home/Caravan |
| 500 | Weighbridge |
| 507 | Stone Cross |
| 515 | Plinth |
| 516 | Pillar |
| 517 | Cross |
| 518 | Arch |
| 526 | Tram Platform |

Table 11.8: Potential objects for use as bridges from OSI PRIME2

| FORM_ID | Form Value | FUNC_ID | Func Value | FORM_FUNC_ID | Include in model |
|---------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 120 | Bridge Draw | 299 | Multiple Use | 120_299 | Include |
| 120 | Bridge Draw | 333 | Pedestrian Bridge | 120_333 | Exclude |
| 120 | Bridge Draw | 501 | Viaduct | 120_501 | Include |
| 452 | Bridge Fixed | 299 | Multiple Use | 452_299 | Include |
| 452 | Bridge Fixed | 333 | Pedestrian Bridge | 452_333 | Exclude |
| 452 | Bridge Fixed | 501 | Viaduct | 452_501 | Include |
| 452 | Bridge Fixed | 533 | Aqueduct | 452_533 | Include |
| 452 | Bridge Fixed | 657 | Railway Bridge | 452_657 | Include |
| 452 | Bridge Fixed | 658 | Motorway Bridge | 452_658 | Include |
| 454 | Bridge Swing | 299 | Multiple Use | 454_299 | Include |
| 454 | Bridge Swing | 333 | Pedestrian Bridge | 454_333 | Exclude |
| 454 | Bridge Swing | 501 | Viaduct | 454_501 | Include |
| 455 | Bridge Foot | 333 | Pedestrian Bridge | 455_333 | Exclude |

Table 11.9: QGIS queries for the selection of the objects identified in Table 11.8 as potential bridge objects

| Layer | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| STRUCTURE_POLY | "FUNC_FUNC_ID" = '120_299' or '120_501' or '452_299' or '452_501' or '452_533' or '452_657' or '452_658' or '454_299' or '454_501' |

The extracted bridge objects are illustrated in Figure 11.9.



Figure 11.9: Illustration of the type of objects extracted as potential bridges

Guidance Note 76:

1. **BRIDGES_1.** The DSM surface can be used to assign heights to each vertex of bridge polygons which intersect road and railway lines which are to be included within the model. Other bridges may be omitted from the model.
 - a. Where OSI PRIME2 data is being used, the polygons identified may include those listed in Table XX below
 - b. It is recommended to retain the GUID, Z_ORDER_VALUE, FORM_ID and FUNC_ID from PRIME2 to provide traceability of the data used in the model.
 - c. Bridges which do not support a road or rail centreline, or which do not pass over a road or rail centreline, may be removed from the bridge dataset.

11.5.6 Drape Breaklines

Using the DTM and DSM surfaces it is possible to develop the terrain elevation datasets used within the noise calculation

The OSI PRIME2 WAY_POLY, ARTIFICIAL_POLY and STRUCTURE_LINE datasets include a range of objects which describe aspects of the terrain such as the road edges, top and bottom of slopes, earthworks, and embankments.

The PRIME2 data includes a number of attributes which can be used to select objects relevant to the noise modelling. These attributes are FORM_ID and FUNC_ID, a list of assigned values are shown in Table 11.10 for WAY_POLY and Table 11.12 for STRUCTURE_LINE.

Table 11.10: OSI PRIME2 WAY_POLY FUNC_ID and FORM_ID values

| FUNC_ID | | FORM_ID | |
|---------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| Value | Legend | Value | Legend |
| 144 | Domestic Vehicular | 42 | Bicycle Road |
| 151 | Eighth Class | 44 | Boardwalk |
| 177 | Fifth Class | 122 | Dual Carriageway |
| 179 | First Class | 130 | Entrance Only Point |
| 191 | Fourth Class | 131 | Entrance/Exit Point |
| 266 | Main Road | 138 | Ferry Line |
| 409 | Second Class | 146 | Ford |
| 413 | Seventh Class | 162 | Walk General |
| 429 | Sixth Class | 212 | Lane |
| 475 | Third Class | 215 | Level Crossing |
| 632 | Not Applicable | 246 | Motorway |
| 653 | Ninth Class | 281 | Pedestrian Zone |
| 654 | Tenth Class | 330 | Roundabout |
| 659 | Motorway On-ramp | 333 | Runway |
| 660 | Motorway Off-ramp | 345 | Service Road |
| 661 | National Road On-ramp | 362 | Single Carriageway |
| 662 | National Road Off-ramp | 369 | Sliproad |
| 667 | Third Class (Access Only) | 392 | Subway |
| 669 | Sixth Class (Managed) | 398 | Taxiway |
| 670 | Seventh Class (Managed) | 411 | Motorway Toll Plaza |
| 671 | Eighth Class (Managed) | 412 | Tow Path |
| | | 416 | Tractor Road |
| | | 426 | Walk Unmarked |
| | | 492 | Link Road |
| | | 504 | Driveway |
| | | 510 | Turning Circle |
| | | 654 | National Road Toll Plaza |
| | | 655 | Regional Road Toll Plaza |

Table 11.11: OSI PRIME2 ARTIFICIAL_POLY FUNC_ID and FORM_ID values

| FUNC_ID | | FORM_ID | |
|---------|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| Value | Legend | Value | Legend |
| 53 | Yard Boat | 557 | Karting Track |
| 69 | Bus Depot | 558 | Lay-by |
| 140 | Yard Dock | 559 | Motor Racing Track |
| 162 | Enclosed Traffic Area | 560 | Pitch GAA |
| 175 | Yard Farm | 561 | Pitch Hockey |
| 207 | Yard General | 562 | Pitch Rugby |
| 209 | Yard Goods | 563 | Pitch Soccer |
| 221 | Haulage Depot | 564 | Playground |
| 239 | Yard Industrial | 565 | Quay/Wharf |
| 277 | Median | 566 | Rail Bed |
| 299 | Multiple Use | 567 | Rail Turntable |
| 320 | Reservoir Open | 568 | Rail Verge |
| 324 | Yard Ornamental | 569 | Ramp |
| 359 | Rail Edge | 571 | Rest Area |
| 404 | Yard School | 572 | Road Verge |
| 405 | Yard Scrap | 573 | Roundabout |
| 439 | Sports Arena | 574 | Service Area |
| 441 | Yard Stable | 575 | Serviced Halting Site |
| 496 | Unknown | 576 | Sewage |
| 498 | Yard Utility | 577 | Sidewalk |
| 537 | Apron | 578 | Silage Pit |
| 538 | Area Under Construction | 579 | Skate Park |
| 539 | Athletic Track | 580 | Slipway |
| 540 | Basketball Court | 581 | Sloping Masonry |
| 541 | BMX Track | 582 | Slurry Pit |
| 542 | Bowling Green | 583 | Sports Surface Multiple Use |
| 543 | Brickworks | 584 | Tailing |
| 544 | Built Environment | 585 | Tennis Court |
| 545 | Car Park | 586 | Traffic Island |
| 546 | Cement Works | 609 | Sports Surface |
| 547 | Concrete/Gravel/Tarred/Artificial Area | 632 | Not Applicable |
| 548 | Cycling Track | 656 | Parking Bay |
| 549 | Dog Racing Track | 664 | Rock Armour |
| 550 | Forecourt | 665 | Plaza Ornamental |
| 551 | Garden | 666 | Turning Circle |
| 552 | Gateway | 668 | Gabion Wall |
| 553 | Handball Alley | 676 | Public Car Park |
| 554 | Helipad | | |
| 555 | Horse Racing Track | | |
| | | 462 | Man-made Surface |
| | | 488 | Secure Area |

If the FORM_ID and FUNC_ID are combined as a new attribute, it is then possible to classify and extract the relevant breaklines and process them in preparation for the noise mapping based on the compound FORM_FUNC_ID.

Table 11.12: OSI PRIME2 STRUCTURE_LINE FUNC_ID and FORM_ID values

| FUNC_ID | | FORM_ID | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| Value | Legend | Value | Legend |
| 15 | Abbey | 23 | Archway |
| 27 | Antiquity | 32 | Barrow |
| 55 | Bottom of Slope | 46 | Bollard |
| 62 | Building Ruin | 70 | Canopy |
| 72 | Cairn | 86 | Cist |
| 77 | Castle | 103 | Crane Rail |
| 84 | Chapel | 109 | Dam |
| 88 | Church | 149 | Fort |
| 152 | Electricity Distribution | 203 | Jetty |
| 163 | Enclosure | 209 | Landform |
| 185 | Flood Gate | 210 | Landform Line |
| 186 | Flow Control | 219 | Linear Earthworks |
| 189 | Fort | 221 | Lock Gate |
| 192 | Friary | 241 | Monument |
| 233 | House Ruin | 247 | Motte |
| 287 | Mill | 270 | Pier Open |
| 290 | Monastery | 327 | Rock Face |
| 312 | Nunnery | 332 | Ruin |
| 349 | Priory | 373 | Sluice Gate |
| 351 | Promontory Fort | 386 | Steps |
| 365 | Rath | 397 | Tank |
| 380 | Ringfort | 421 | Turbine |
| 391 | Round Tower | 427 | Utility Box |
| 403 | School | 438 | Waterfall |
| 418 | Side of Slope | 442 | Weir |
| 481 | Top of Slope | 462 | Man-made Surface |
| 505 | Wall Ruin | | |
| 509 | Water Tank Covered | | |
| 517 | Wind Turbine | | |
| 518 | Windmill | | |
| 611 | Top of Sloping Masonry | | |
| 612 | Top of Waterfall | | |
| 613 | Top of Weir | | |
| 614 | Top of Rock Face | | |
| 632 | Not Applicable | | |

Guidance Note 77:

1. **BREAKLINES_1.** The DTM surface can be used to assign the ground height to each vertex of the polylines and areas which have been identified as describing sharp changes in ground profile in the model area. For example, these may be road edges, edges of cuttings, bottom of cuttings, tops of embankments etc.
 - a. Where OSI PRIME2 data is being used, the polylines and polygons identified may include those listed in Table XX below.
 - b. The polygon areas should then be converted to line or polyline objects to ensure compatibility with the noise mapping software.
 - c. It is recommended to retain the GUID, FORM_ID and FUNC_ID from PRIME2 to provide traceability of the data used in the model.

Table 11.13: QGIS queries for the selection of the objects identified in Table 12 as potential breakline objects

| Layer | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| WAY_POLY | "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '122_179' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '122_191' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '122_266' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '122_409' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '122_475' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '215_409' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '215_475' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '246_266' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '330_179' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '330_191' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '330_266' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '330_409' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '330_475' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '345_475' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_179' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_191' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_266' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_409' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_475' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_659' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_660' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_661' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_662' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '362_667' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '369_191' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '369_266' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '369_409' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '369_475' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '411_266' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '492_266' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '492_409' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '492_475' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '510_191' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '654_266' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '655_409' |
| ARTIFICIAL_POLY | "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '462_359' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '462_566' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '462_568' |
| STRUCTURE_LINE | "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '210_481' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '327_614' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '210_55' or "FORM_FUNC_ID" = '210_418' |

The type of objects extracted using the queries in Table 11.13 are illustrated in Figure 11.10.

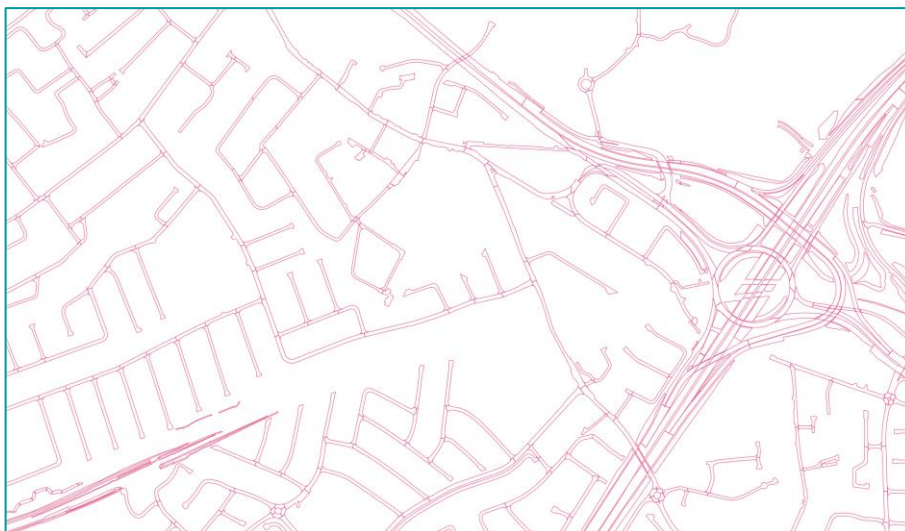


Figure 11.10: Illustration of the type of objects extracted as potential breaklines

Following the initial selection, extraction and height assignment of polylines to be used as breaklines, the polyline dataset should be buffered to create an area around the breaklines,

this will be used later in the process.

Guidance Note 78:

1. **BREAKLINES_BUFFER_1.** Buffer BREAKLINES_1 by 5m.

11.5.7 Drape Buildings

Using the DTM and DSM surfaces it is possible to assign height data to the base of each building polygon in the noise model.

Buildings within the noise model can act as barriers to propagation of sound, but can also identify the location of noise sensitive premises, dwellings and inhabitants. The OSi PRIME2 BUILDING_POLY layer contains 2D polygon objects (no height data) for all buildings in Ireland.

Within the PRIME2 BUILDING_POLY theme the following attributes may be useful for the noise mapping process:

- FORM_ID – building type category, e.g. apartment building, hospital etc
- FUNC_ID – building use category, e.g. rectory, convent, residence etc
- STATUS_ID – the status of use of the building
- GEO_ID – GeoDirectory building number
- GUID – unique ID of the building polygon
- WAY_SEG_VALUE – ID of the adjacent road in the WAY theme
- SHAPE_Area – polygon area

The STATUS_ID also provides additional information on the status of the building, as shown in Table 11.14.

Table 11.14: OSi PRIME2 STATUS_ID values

| STATUS_ID | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Value | Legend |
| 1 | Proposed |
| 2 | Under Construction |
| 3 | In Use |
| 4 | Disused |
| 5 | Derelict |
| 6 | In Ruin |
| 7 | Site of |
| 8 | Dismantled |

Table 11.15: OSI PRIME2 BUILDING_POLY FORM_ID and FUNC_ID values

| FORM_ID | | FUNC_ID | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|---|
| Value | Legend | Value | Legend | Value | Legend | Value | Legend |
| 9 | Airport Terminal | 14 | Abattoir | 219 | Hangar | 416 | Sheltered Accommodation |
| 16 | Apartment Building | 15 | Abbey | 222 | Health Centre | 437 | Special Needs School |
| 21 | Aquatic Centre | 16 | Adventure Centre | 223 | Hearing Impaired School | 461 | Swimming Pool |
| 31 | Barrack | 18 | Air Corps Barracks | 230 | Hospice | 463 | Synagogue |
| 41 | Belfry | 19 | Airport Building | 231 | Hostel | 467 | Teacher Training College |
| 55 | Building General | 22 | Ambulance Station | 234 | Hut | 468 | Telecommunication |
| 75 | Castle | 23 | Amusement Arcade | 237 | Icehouse | 469 | Telephone Exchange |
| 82 | Chapel | 25 | Anglican Church | 242 | Institute of Technology | 471 | Television Station |
| 84 | Church | 26 | Animal Pound | 246 | Interpretive Centre | 474 | Theatre |
| 90 | Clubhouse | 27 | Antiquity | 249 | Jehovah Witness Church | 476 | Third Level |
| 92 | College | 33 | Aquarium | 250 | Juvenile Detention Centre | 482 | Tourist Office |
| 97 | Tower Control | 38 | Army Barracks | 252 | Laboratory | 486 | Town Hall |
| 112 | Detached Building | 39 | Art Gallery | 258 | Language School | 495 | University |
| 129 | End of Terrace | 40 | Auction House | 259 | Latter Day Saints Church | 496 | Unknown |
| 139 | Ferry Terminal | 41 | Bakery | 260 | Laundry | 500 | Veterinary Clinic |
| 141 | Filling Station | 42 | Bank | 263 | Library | 504 | Visually Impaired School |
| 142 | Fire Station | 45 | Basketball Arena | 265 | Local Government Building | 506 | Warehouse |
| 157 | Garda Station | 52 | Bell Tower | 267 | Male Detention Centre | 507 | Watch Tower |
| 163 | Glasshouse | 58 | Bowling Alley | 275 | Maternity Hospital | 629 | Gate Tower |
| 168 | Grandstand | 59 | Brewery | 276 | Mausoleum | 630 | Church Tower |
| 190 | Hospital | 69 | Bus Depot | 282 | Methodist Church | 632 | Not Applicable |
| 192 | Hotel | 70 | Bus Station | 293 | Montessori School | 636 | Office |
| 217 | Lifeboat Station | 80 | Catholic Cathedral | 295 | Mortuary | 637 | Commercial/Retail |
| 218 | Lighthouse | 81 | Catholic Church | 299 | Multiple Use | 638 | Industrial facility |
| 222 | Mansion | 86 | Childrens Home | 301 | Museum | 648 | Commercial/Livestock/Fruit/Vegetable/Fish |
| 227 | Tower Martello | 87 | Childrens Hospital | 308 | Navy Barracks | 649 | Further Education |
| 231 | Meteorological Office | 89 | Church of Ireland Church | 313 | Nursing Home | 655 | Primary and Secondary School |
| 235 | Mill | 90 | Church of Ireland Cathedral | 316 | Oil Depot | 672 | Commercial/Residential |
| 240 | Monastery | 94 | Cinema | 322 | Oratory | 673 | Delivery Service Unit |
| 243 | Mosque | 96 | Civil Defence | 325 | Outbuilding | | |
| 253 | Multi-Storey Car park | 99 | Clinic | 330 | Parochial House | | |
| 263 | Observatory | 101 | Clock Tower | 332 | Pavilion | | |
| 293 | Prison | 106 | Coastguard Station | 336 | Photographic Gallery | | |
| 311 | Railway Service Shed | 107 | Cold Store | 338 | Piggery | | |
| 312 | Railway Signal Box | 108 | Community Centre | 342 | Post Office | | |
| 313 | Railway Station | 109 | Concert Hall | 343 | Pottery | | |
| 329 | Tower Round | 110 | Conference Centre | 344 | Power Station | | |
| 332 | Ruin | 111 | Consulate | 345 | Prayer/Mission Hall | | |
| 338 | School | 112 | Convent | 346 | Presbyterian Church | | |
| 343 | Semi-Detached Building | 115 | Courthouse | 347 | Presbytery | | |
| 351 | Shop | 118 | Creamery | 348 | Primary School | | |
| 353 | Shopping Centre | 119 | Credit Union | 349 | Priory | | |
| 360 | Tower Signal | 120 | Crematorium | 350 | Private College | | |
| 381 | Stable | 131 | Day Centre | 352 | Psychiatric Hospital | | |
| 382 | Stadium | 133 | Dental Hospital | 354 | Public House | | |
| 385 | State Government Building | 137 | Distillery | 355 | Pump House | | |
| 403 | Terraced Building | 155 | Electricity Station | 358 | Radio Station | | |
| 409 | Toilet | 159 | Embassy | 364 | Railway Terminus | | |
| 410 | Toll Booth | 171 | Equestrian Centre | 366 | Recreational Complex | | |
| 413 | Tower General | 173 | Eye and Ear Hospital | 367 | Rectory | | |
| 439 | Watermill | 174 | Factory | 368 | Recycling Centre/Depot | | |
| 446 | Windmill | 181 | Fitness Centre | 369 | Recycling Plant | | |
| 501 | Market | 182 | Flag Tower | 370 | Relay Station | | |
| 508 | Gate House | 192 | Friary | 371 | Research Centre | | |
| 509 | Gate Lodge | 194 | Funeral Home | 372 | Research Institute | | |
| 513 | Duplex | 197 | Garage | 373 | Research Laboratory | | |
| | | 198 | Garda Headquarter | 376 | Residence | | |
| | | 199 | Garda Training College | 377 | Restaurant | | |
| | | 202 | Gas Station | 379 | Retirement Home | | |
| | | 206 | General Hospital | 403 | School | | |
| | | 218 | Hall | 410 | Secondary School | | |

The FORM_ID and FUNC_ID attributes describe the use or purpose of the building as shown in Table 11.15.

If the FORM_ID and FUNC_ID are combined as a new attribute, it is then possible to classify the relevant building polygons and process them in preparation for the noise mapping based on the compound FORM_FUNC_ID.

Combining FORM_ID and FUNC_ID to produce FORM_FUNC_ID there were 231 unique combinations. For each combination the BUILD_USE was manually estimated, and the MINIMUM_HEIGHT value was assigned.

The BUILD_USE was assigned one of the following values based on the descriptions of the FORM_ID and FUNC_ID:

- Hospital
- Non-Residential
- Residential
- School

The Hospital class was assigned where it was expected that there would be ward facilities for inpatients staying overnight therefore, for example, Maternity Hospital was assigned to this group, but Health Centre was not. Table 11.16 shows the list of school buildings, and Table 11.17 shows the list of hospital buildings.

Table 11.16: OSI PRIME2 BUILDING_POLY assigned to School BUILD_USE

| FORM_ID | Form Value | FUNC_ID | Func Value | FORM_FUNC_ID | MINIMUM HEIGHT (m) |
|---------|------------------|---------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 55 | Building General | 679 | Adult Learning Centre | 55_679 | 5 |
| 92 | College | 17 | Agricultural College | 92_17 | 5 |
| 92 | College | 242 | Institute of Technology | 92_242 | 5 |
| 92 | College | 350 | Private College | 92_350 | 5 |
| 92 | College | 467 | Teacher Training College | 92_467 | 5 |
| 92 | College | 476 | Third Level | 92_476 | 5 |
| 92 | College | 495 | University | 92_495 | 5 |
| 92 | College | 649 | Further Education | 92_649 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 223 | Hearing Impaired School | 338_223 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 258 | Language School | 338_258 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 293 | Montessori School | 338_293 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 348 | Primary School | 338_348 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 410 | Secondary School | 338_410 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 437 | Special Needs School | 338_437 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 496 | Unknown | 338_496 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 504 | Visually Impaired School | 338_504 | 5 |
| 338 | School | 655 | Primary and Secondary School | 338_655 | 5 |

Table 11.17: OSI PRIME2 BUILDING_POLY assigned to Hospital BUILD_USE

| FORM_ID | Form Value | FUNC_ID | Func Value | FORM_FUNC_ID | MINIMUM HEIGHT (m) |
|---------|------------|---------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 190 | Hospital | 87 | Childrens Hospital | 190_87 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 133 | Dental Hospital | 190_133 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 173 | Eye and Ear Hospital | 190_173 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 206 | General Hospital | 190_206 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 275 | Maternity Hospital | 190_275 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 352 | Psychiatric Hospital | 190_352 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 682 | Specialised Hospital | 190_682 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 683 | Community Hospital | 190_683 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 684 | District Hospital | 190_684 | 5 |
| 190 | Hospital | 685 | Private Hospital | 190_685 | 5 |

The Minimum Height was manually assigned for use as a default value where height data is not available or it is below this minimum value. The complete list of FORM_FUNC_LOOKUP, BUILD_USE and MINIMUM_HEIGHT can be found in Appendix D.

Guidance Note 79:

1. **BUILDINGS_1.** Create and assign FORM_FUNC_ID attribute, and assign BUILD_USE and MINIMUM_HEIGHT based on the lookup table in Appendix D. Generalise BUILDINGS with tolerance 0.1m horizontal to remove redundant vertices from the building outline.;
2. **BUILDINGS_2.** The DTM surface can be used to assign the ground height to each vertex of the building footprint polygons.
 - a. The vertex with the highest ground height value should be found, and the start point of the polygon moved to this point. (This helps avoid problems during calculations if a vertex falls below the terrain).
 - b. Where OSI PRIME2 data is being used, the polygons identified may include those listed in Table 16 below.
 - c. It is recommended to retain the GUID, Z_ORDER_VALUE, FORM_ID and FUNC_ID from PRIME2 to provide traceability of the data used in the model.
3. **BUILDINGS_3.** The difference between DSM and DTM surfaces inside building polygons may be used to assign the relative height of buildings above the terrain.
 - a. It may be necessary to average height points within each building polygon, and it may be necessary to first remove any which approximate to the ground height below the building;
 - b. The assigned building heights can then be checked to avoid unrealistically low (for example below 3.0m), or high (for example above 80m) values being assigned;
 - c. Building height should be checked to ensure that it is equal to or greater than the MINIMUM_HEIGHT, and amended where necessary;
 - d. All residential, school and hospital buildings then need a second check to ensure that each facade is at least 4.5m high (this would be absolute height of the top of the building minus the ground height at each vertex) in order for the façade receiver points to be created and calculated correctly. If required the relative height of the building should be increased to ensure that all exposed facades are at least 4.5m high above local ground.
4. **BUILDINGS_4.** Building polygons which intersect road or railway lines should be removed from the model dataset, unless they are RESIDENTIAL, SCHOOL or HOSPITAL buildings. In which case, the road or rail line intersecting the buildings should be cut where it intersects the building, and removed or disabled inside the building.
5. **BUILDINGS_5.** In the context of strategic noise mapping, it may be considered appropriate to remove small low height buildings, such as garages, sheds etc. These could be considered as those below approximately 3.5 m in height, and less than 20 m² in area, unless they are RESIDENTIAL, SCHOOL or HOSPITAL buildings in which case they should be retained.

Following the initial selection, extraction, and building use and height assignment of polygons to be used as buildings, the polygon dataset should be buffered to create an area around the buildings, this will be used later in the process.

Guidance Note 80:

1. **BUILDINGS_BUFFER_1.** Buffer BUILDINGS_5 by 0.5 m (50 cm).

11.5.8 Drape Noise Barriers

There is currently no specific dataset which describes the location and height of noise barriers in Ireland.

It may be possible to use noise barrier datasets developed for previous rounds of strategic noise mapping, and cross reference this against the TII barrier inventory, which identifies the location, type and extent of barriers along roads under TII management. Otherwise, it may be necessary to manually develop or confirm noise barrier data, potentially with reference to OSi PRIME2 POLY data, aerial imagery and Google Streetview imagery.

Developing the final noise barrier dataset can be time consuming due to the manual nature of identifying, reviewing, and confirming or amending noise barriers.

Using the DTM and DSM surfaces it is possible to assign height data to the base of each barrier polyline in the noise model.

Guidance Note 81:

1. Barrier data may be sourced from previous noise mapping projects, barrier inventory data, field survey, or remote sensing using tools such as OSi PRIME2 POLY data, aerial imagery and Google Streetview.
2. It is likely that barrier data will need to undergo an extensive manual review process to confirm the location, type and height of each barrier in the model.
3. Barrier polyline should not intersect building polygons.
4. The DTM surface can be used to assign the ground height to each vertex of the barrier polylines.
5. Where barriers are located on bridge objects, the ground height of the barrier vertices should be assigned from the bridge deck, all vertices should sit inside the bridge polygon and the barrier assigned as being on a bridge object.
6. Barrier height should be assigned from inventory data, or informed by field survey or Google Streetview data.

11.5.9 Ground Cover Regions

The new Irish landcover classification system has been primarily designed to describe the landscape in terms of its bio-physical properties or landcover, with some exceptions to reflect classes which are inherently characterised by their land use or habitat system.

In-situ vector GIS data has been used in two ways:

- a) To aid in the image segmentation, and
- b) To aid in the thematic classification of an object.

The only in-situ dataset which is used to both delineate(segment) and classify objects is the OSI's PRIME2 spatial database with the following classes being delineated and classified directly from their respective PRIME2 surface layer:

- Buildings
- Ways
- Rivers and Streams
- Lakes and ponds
- Artificial Waterbodies
- Transitional waterbodies
- Marine water

For these classes there is no set minimum mapping unit (mmu) as they are taken directly from the PRIME2 database and are 'scale less' meaning they exactly represent the dimensions of the feature on the ground. However, these surface types may also include ancillary land of a different landcover type (e.g. verges, embankments, etc.) which are not separated out as part of this project.

Other in-situ data used to aid in the thematic classification of objects includes:

- LPIS (Arable / Cultivated land only)
- Forestry data (Forest Service and COILLTE)
- Various habitat datasets from NPWS, NBDC, Heritage Council, Local Authorities, etc.

In the case of the LPIS and Forestry datasets, the data was assumed to be correct and used to directly classify the segmented objects, except where one of the PRIME2 in-situ layers above overlaid the same area.

The three-tier land classification is set out in Table 11.18. An illustration of the dataset is presented in Figure 11.11.

Table 11.18: Irish Landcover Classification System (V4.1)

| Code | Level 1 | Code | Level 2 | Code | Level 3 |
|------|------------------------------------|------|--|------|-------------------------------|
| 100 | ABIOTIC SURFACES | 110 | Artificial Surfaces | 111 | Buildings |
| | | 120 | Exposed Surfaces | 112 | Ways |
| | | | | 113 | Other Artificial Surfaces |
| | | | | 121 | Exposed rock and sediments |
| 200 | CULTIVATED LAND | 122 | | 122 | Coastal Sediments |
| | | | | 123 | Mud flats |
| | | | | 124 | Bare Soil & Disturbed Ground |
| | | 210 | Cultivated Land | 211 | Cultivated Land |
| 300 | FORESTRY | 310 | Coniferous and Mixed Forest | 311 | Coniferous Forest |
| | | 320 | Broadleaved, Scrub and Linear Woodland | 312 | Mixed Forest |
| | | | | 313 | Transitional Forest |
| | | | | 321 | Broadleaved Forest |
| 400 | GRASSLANDS | 410 | Improved Grasslands | 322 | Scrub |
| | | 420 | Semi-natural Grasslands | 323 | Hedgerows |
| | | 430 | Coastal Grasslands | 324 | Treelines |
| | | 440 | Swamps and Fens | 411 | Improved Grassland |
| 500 | PEATLANDS | 510 | Intact Peat Bogs | 412 | Amenity Grassland |
| | | 520 | Degraded Bog | 421 | Semi-natural grasslands (Dry) |
| | | 610 | Bracken | 422 | Semi-natural grasslands (Wet) |
| | | | | 431 | Salt marsh |
| 600 | HEATHLAND, BRACKEN and BURNT AREAS | 620 | Heathland | 432 | Sand dunes |
| | | 630 | Burnt Areas | 441 | Swamp |
| | | 710 | Fresh Waterbodies | 442 | Fens |
| | | | | 511 | Raised bog |
| 700 | WATER | 720 | Marine and transitional Waterbodies | 512 | Blanket Bog |
| | | | | 521 | Cutover Bog |
| | | | | 522 | Bare Peat |
| | | 721 | | 611 | Bracken |
| | | | | 621 | Dry Heath |
| | | 722 | | 622 | Wet Heath |
| | | | | 631 | Burnt Areas |
| | | 711 | | 711 | Rivers and Streams |
| | | | | 712 | Lakes and ponds |
| | | 713 | | 713 | Artificial Waterbodies |
| | | | | 721 | Transitional waterbodies |
| | | 721 | | 722 | Marine water |
| | | | | | |



Figure 11.11: Example of land cover classification in Irish National Landcover Dataset

The recommended assignment of ground factor, *G*, for each of the Irish National Landcover Dataset classes is set out in Table 11.19 below.

Table 11.19: Recommendations for assigning *G* values to National Land Cover Classes

| Level3Code | Level3Description | CNOSSOS-EU Description | CNOSSOS-EU Type | Grnd_Factor | Notes |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 111 | Buildings | Hard surfaces (most normal asphalt, con-crete) | G | 0.0001 | |
| 112 | Ways | Hard surfaces (most normal asphalt, con-crete) | G | 0.0001 | Road surfaces |
| 113 | Other Artificial Surfaces | Compacted dense ground (gravel road, car park) | F | 0.3 | |
| 121 | Exposed rock and sediments | Compacted dense ground (gravel road, car park) | F | 0.3 | |
| 122 | Coastal Sediments | Compacted dense ground (gravel road, car park) | F | 0.3 | |
| 123 | Mud flats | Compacted dense ground (gravel road, car park) | F | 0.3 | |
| 124 | Bare Soil & Disturbed Ground | Compacted dense ground (gravel road, car park) | F | 0.3 | |
| 211 | Cultivated Land | Compacted field and gravel (compacted lawns, park area) | E | 0.7 | |
| 311 | Coniferous Forest | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 312 | Mixed Forest | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 313 | Transitional Forest | Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 1 | |
| 321 | Broadleaved Forest | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 322 | Scrub | Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 1 | |
| 323 | Hedgerows | Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 1 | |
| 324 | Treelines | Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 1 | |
| 411 | Improved Grassland | Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 1 | |
| 412 | Amenity Grassland | Compacted field and gravel (compacted lawns, park area) | E | 0.7 | |
| 421 | Semi-natural grasslands (Dry) | Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 1 | |
| 422 | Semi-natural grasslands (Wet) | Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 1 | |
| 431 | Salt marsh | Compacted field and gravel (compacted lawns, park area) | E | 0.7 | |
| 432 | Sand dunes | Compacted dense ground (gravel road, car park) | F | 0.3 | |
| 441 | Swamp | Normal uncompacted ground (forest floors, pasture field) | D | 1 | |
| 442 | Fens | Uncompacted, loose ground (turf, grass, loose soil) | C | 1 | |
| 511 | Raised bog | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 512 | Blanket Bog | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 521 | Cutover Bog | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 522 | Bare Peat | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 611 | Bracken | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 621 | Dry Heath | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 622 | Wet Heath | Soft forest floor (short, dense heather-like or thick moss) | B | 1 | |
| 631 | Burnt Areas | Uncompacted, loose ground (turf, grass, loose soil) | C | 1 | |
| 711 | Rivers and Streams | Very hard and dense surfaces (dense as-phalt, concrete, water) | H | 0.0001 | |
| 712 | Lakes and ponds | Very hard and dense surfaces (dense as-phalt, concrete, water) | H | 0.0001 | |
| 713 | Artificial Waterbodies | Very hard and dense surfaces (dense as-phalt, concrete, water) | H | 0.0001 | |
| 721 | Transitional waterbodies | Very hard and dense surfaces (dense as-phalt, concrete, water) | H | 0.0001 | |
| 722 | Marine water | Very hard and dense surfaces (dense as-phalt, concrete, water) | H | 0.0001 | |

Whilst Level 3 Code 112 describes “Ways”, which are the road surface areas required by CNOSSOS-EU, there is no National Land Cover Class which specifically describes railways

ballast, as also required by the method. In order to define areas most likely to be railway ballast, it is recommended to extract the following features listed in Table 11.20 from OSI PRIME2 ARTIFICIAL_POLY.

Table 11.20: OSI PRIME2 ARTIFICIAL_POLY assigned to $G = 1$ for railbeds

| FUNC_ID | Func Value |
|---------|------------|
| 359 | Rail Edge |
| 566 | Rail Bed |
| 568 | Rail verge |

The extracted polygons should then be inserted into the land cover dataset and assigned a value of $G = 1$. It may be necessary to clean the geometry after this process in order to remove fragmented, crossing or duplicate polygons. It is then recommended to split the ground cover polygons on a 500m or 1km regular grid to help avoid large area polygons.

Guidance Note 82: It is recommended that ground cover data required for strategic noise mapping is based upon the OSI National Land Cover dataset, and assigned with ground factors, G , as set out in Table X. Areas representing railbeds should be inserted from OSI PRIME2 ARTIFICIAL_POLY. It is recommended to split the ground cover polygons on a 500m or 1km regular grid to help avoid large area polygons.

11.5.10 Meteorology

For strategic noise mapping under CNOSSOS-EU:2020 long term average meteorological data is required for the following aspects of the calculations:

- Correction for the air temperature on the rolling noise component of the road traffic source;
- Effects during outdoor sound propagation:
 - Attenuation due to air absorption; and
 - Occurrence of favourable propagation.
- Corrections during calculation of aircraft noise based on:
 - Air pressure
 - Air temperature

In support of the Round 4 strategic noise mapping, TII let a research project⁷² to develop Irish specific meteorological correction factors required to implement CNOSSOS-EU:2020. Within the project meteorology data available from Met Éireann was reviewed to identify a suitable approach to developing meteorological corrections in Ireland.

⁷² Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU): Meteorological Correction Factors for Ireland, RE-ENV-07007, TII, October 2022. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3214> [Accessed September 2024]

Long term annual average temperature, relative humidity and mean sea level pressure data was determined. The percentage of favourable propagation in 20-degree increments for the day, evening and night periods were also determined from the long-term meteorological data using the Nord2000 methodology.

The results were produced for each County in Ireland and are shown in Appendix C.

Guidance Note 83: It is recommended that long term meteorological and percentage favourable propagation data required for strategic noise mapping is taken from the TII research report. For aircraft noise mapping long term meteorological data may also be taken from the meteorological stations located at the airport.

11.5.11 *Integrating Propagation Model Layers*

The initial breakline, contour and height point datasets prepared under 11.1.2 above all cover the whole extent of the area to be modelled. In this part of the process, the three datasets will be clipped and erased to ensure they do not overlap. The aim is to have breaklines in the vicinity of the road and railway source and in areas of rapidly changing terrain elevation, height points under the building footprints, and equal height contours in the remaining areas where the terrain elevation changes more gradually.

Guidance Note 84:

1. **WATER_1.** Extract WATER_POLY from PRIME2.
 - a. It is recommended to retain the GUID, FORM_ID and FUNC_ID from PRIME2 to provide traceability of the data used in the model.
2. **COUNTIES_1.** Extract OSI_DATACOUNTY_POLYGON layer from PRIME2 and dissolve into a single polygon.
3. **HEIGHT_POINTS_2.** Erase all 10m (or 20m) interval spot heights from HEIGHT_POINTS_1 which are outside the BUILDINGS_BUFFER_1.
4. **CONTOURS_2.** Erase 2m equal height contours from CONTOURS_1 which are inside BUILDINGS_BUFFER_1.
5. **CONTOURS_3.** Erase 2m equal height contours from CONTOURS_2 which are inside BREAKLINES_BUFFER_1.
6. **CONTOURS_3.** Erase all 2m equal height contours from CONTOURS_3 which are inside WATER_1.
7. **CONTOURS_4.** Clip all 2m equal height contours from CONTOURS_3 which are outside COUNTIES_1.
8. **CONTOURS_5.** Remove any very short equal height Contours, for example <10.0m long.

Figure 11.12 illustrates how the breakline, road edges and bridges develop the 3D model.

Figure 11.13 illustrates how the breakline, contour and height point layers will collectively describe the terrain elevation.

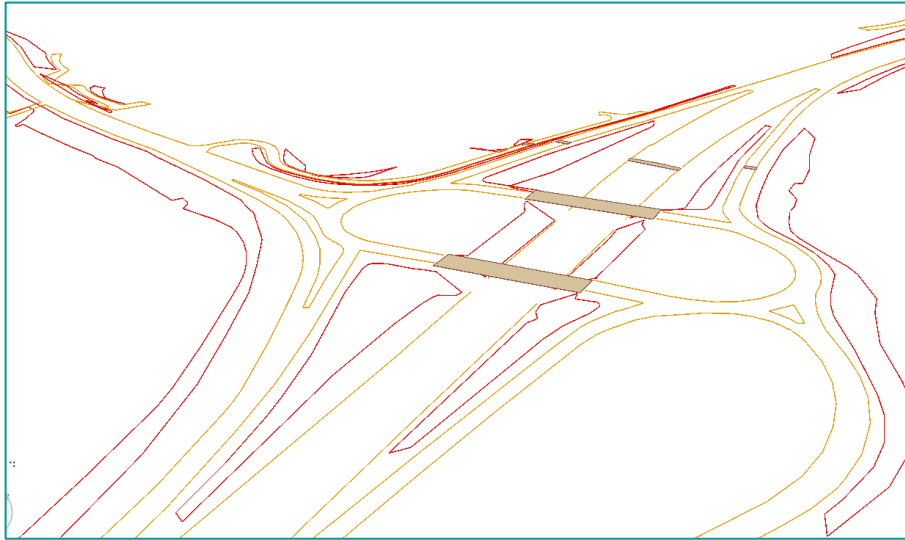


Figure 11.12: Illustration of the 3D terrain described by breaklines (red), roads (orange) and bridge decks (brown)

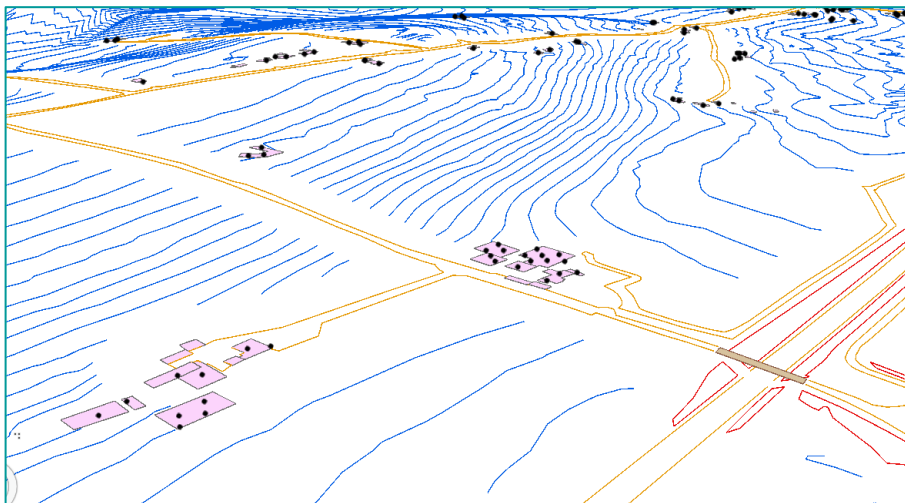


Figure 11.13: Illustration of the terrain described by breaklines, contours and height points

The main propagation model data layers are now prepared. The final step is to ensure that the datasets supplied to the noise mapping software provide an efficient noise calculation model, have clean geometry, and suitable descriptions for heights and coordinates.

Guidance Note 85:

1. Generalise the propagation model datasets in order to reduce the size of the model datasets, but retaining enough detail for the noise mapping, for example:
 - a. **CONTOURS_6** – Generalise CONTOURS_4 with tolerance 0.5m horizontal;
 - b. **BREAKLINES_2** – Generalise BREAKLINES_1 with tolerances 0.1m vertical and 0.2m horizontal;
 - c. **BRIDGES_2** – Generalise BRIDGES_1 with tolerances 0.1m vertical and 0.2m horizontal.
 - d. **BARRIERS_2** – Generalise BARRIERS_1 with tolerances 0.1m vertical and 0.2m horizontal.
2. Apply general topology rules to ensure that within each dataset:
 - a. There are no duplicate objects
 - b. Objects do not self-intersect
 - c. Adjacent objects do not intersect
 - d. Adjacent vertices on polylines or polygons are at least 5 cm apart, and no polygon has an area less than 10 cm²
3. Round all heights to 2 dp (1 cm), and all geometry coordinates to 2 dp (1 cm).

The Breaklines, Contours, Height Points, Barriers, Ground Regions and Bridges should now be ready to import to the noise calculation software.

The buildings layer will need to undergo further processing as part of the preparation for the exposure assessment. This is described further in Section 11.6 below.

11.6 Prepare Exposure Assessment Data

The assessment of dwellings and people in dwellings, and school and hospital buildings, exposed to noise from ground-based sources, is to be undertaken on the basis of receiver points located along the facades of the buildings.

Within the Predictor software, the building façade receivers and exposure assessment can be undertaken using tools within the software. In order for these tools to work as designed, it is necessary for buildings to be assigned attributes on building use and layout, and for address points to be created which are assigned with the number of people and dwellings within each building.

The process set out within this section prepares the CSO Census and An Post GeoDirectory datasets, which will be used in Section 11.7 with the buildings prepared earlier in Section 11.5.7.

11.6.1 SAPS Census Data

Central Statistics Office (CSO) publish statistical information on population based upon Census returns. The most recent Census was held on 3 April 2022, with initial release information having been published at a range of levels. The previous Census was held on 24 April 2016, for which all final datasets have been published.

The information available on population is issued according to various political boundaries, namely Province or County, Province County or City, Regional Authority, Constituency, Electoral Division and Small Areas. Data is not made available at Census Output Area level; rather these are merged up to the Small Area Population Statistics (SAPS) level which provides for the highest level of resolution available to the location of the population. There are 18,641 SAPS covering Ireland in the 2016 Census output data⁷³.

At present, Autumn 2022, the Census 2022 SAPS data has not been published, however an initial release version of Census 2022 population data has been published for Electoral Divisions (ED). The data available includes the total population per ED in 2016 and 2022, and the absolute and percentage change in population per ED between 2016 and 2022. The SAPS areas are one level below EDs, and there is a hierarchical link between them, typically with a small number of SAPS within each ED. The following process is therefore based on using the 2016 SAPS data, factored by the percentage change in population between 2016 and 2022 for the ED within which the SAPS area is located. This provides an estimate of the SAPS 2016 total population, which may not be totally accurate for each individual SAPS area, it should equate to the Census 2022 population totals at ED and national level.

Guidance Note 86: The for the Round 4 strategic noise mapping, it is recommended to estimate the total population per SAPS area based on the 2016 SAPS Census data factored by the percentage change in total population per ED between 2016 and 2022 from the initial release of Census 2022 results. Once the Census 2022 SAPS data has been published, it is recommended that this data is used directly.

Census 2022 and Census 2016 data can be downloaded from the CSO website⁷⁴. The complete SAPS dataset is contained in a CSV file, "SAPS2016_SA2017.csv", with each of the entries explained within the glossary file, "SAPS_2016_Glossary.xlsx". The three most relevant totals within the dataset for the END assessment are:

- T1_1AGETT – Total Population
- T5_2_TP – Total of Persons in Private Households
- T7_1_NP – Total of Persons in Communal Establishments

The CSO defines dwellings as a self-contained unit of living accommodation that is occupied or, if vacant, is intended for occupation by one or more households. A dwelling should have a separate access to the street (direct or via a garden or grounds) or to a common space within a building (staircase, passage gallery, etc.). Examples include: a family home, a family home on a farm, a separate flat, apartment or bed-sit, a caravan, a caretaker's accommodation located in an office building, living accommodation over a shop.

⁷³ <http://www.cso.ie/en/census/census2016reports/census2016smallareapopulationstatistics/> [Accessed August 2022]

⁷⁴ <https://data.cso.ie/> [Accessed August 2022]

A household is an occupied dwelling and forms the basis of the population in the CSO published Census data T5_2_TP field as part of the Small Area Population Statistics. Almost all of these persons in this field are usually resident in the household.

The CSO also publish SAPS data for Communal Establishments, which are defined as establishments providing managed residential accommodation. Managed means full-time or part-time supervision of the accommodation and generally consist of Hotels, Educational establishments, Prisons, Boarding Houses, Religious communities, Defence establishments, Guest Houses, Children's homes, Civilian ships, boats and barges, Bed and breakfast, Nursing home, Garda station, Hostel, Hospital/Nurses' home and Holiday campsite.

As can be seen some of the people enumerated in Communal Establishments consist of persons who are non-resident and those who are normally residing within the establishment, however they do not fit the CSO definition of dwellings, and are therefore outside the scope of the END assessment. Some of these Communal Establishments may be included within the exposure assessment of schools and hospitals, whilst others may be considered as noise sensitive, and their exposure could be determined separately, or investigated specifically during the development of the Noise Action Plans.

It is suggested that a revised version of the CSV file is created containing the six relevant fields: GUID, GEOGID, GEOGDESC, T1_1AGETT, T5_2_TP and T7_1_NP.

| | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|----|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| 1 | GUID | GEOGID | GEOGDESC | T1_1AGETT | T5_2_TP | T7_1_NP |
| 2 | 4c07d11e-11d3-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017001001 | Small Area | 395 | 395 | 0 |
| 3 | 4c07d11e-123a-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017002001 | Small Area | 344 | 353 | 0 |
| 4 | 4c07d11e-14b1-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017002002 | Small Area | 405 | 409 | 0 |
| 5 | 4c07d11e-14b2-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017002003 | Small Area | 276 | 278 | 5 |
| 6 | 4c07d11d-f709-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017003001 | Small Area | 243 | 252 | 0 |
| 7 | 4c07d11e-1237-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017003002 | Small Area | 319 | 328 | 0 |
| 8 | 4c07d11e-0a04-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017004001 | Small Area | 321 | 324 | 0 |
| 9 | 4c07d11e-1234-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017004002 | Small Area | 241 | 218 | 26 |
| 10 | 4c07d11e-1493-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017004003 | Small Area | 155 | 155 | 0 |
| 11 | 4c07d11e-10d9-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017005001 | Small Area | 237 | 246 | 0 |
| 12 | 4c07d11e-10d7-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017005002 | Small Area | 188 | 195 | 0 |
| 13 | 4c07d11d-f701-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017006001 | Small Area | 344 | 347 | 0 |
| 14 | 4c07d11d-f663-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017007001 | Small Area | 275 | 269 | 0 |
| 15 | 4c07d11e-10d8-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017008001 | Small Area | 183 | 184 | 0 |
| 16 | 4c07d11e-10d6-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017008002 | Small Area | 264 | 267 | 0 |
| 17 | 4c07d11e-0a22-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017008003 | Small Area | 204 | 174 | 28 |
| 18 | 4c07d11e-1d96-851d-e053-ca3ca8c0ca7f | SA2017_017008004 | Small Area | 400 | 347 | 50 |

Figure 11.14: SAPS data

The Census 2022 Electoral Divisions Population data is dataset FP009 - Population and Actual and Percentage Change 2016 to 2022, as shown in Figure 11.15.

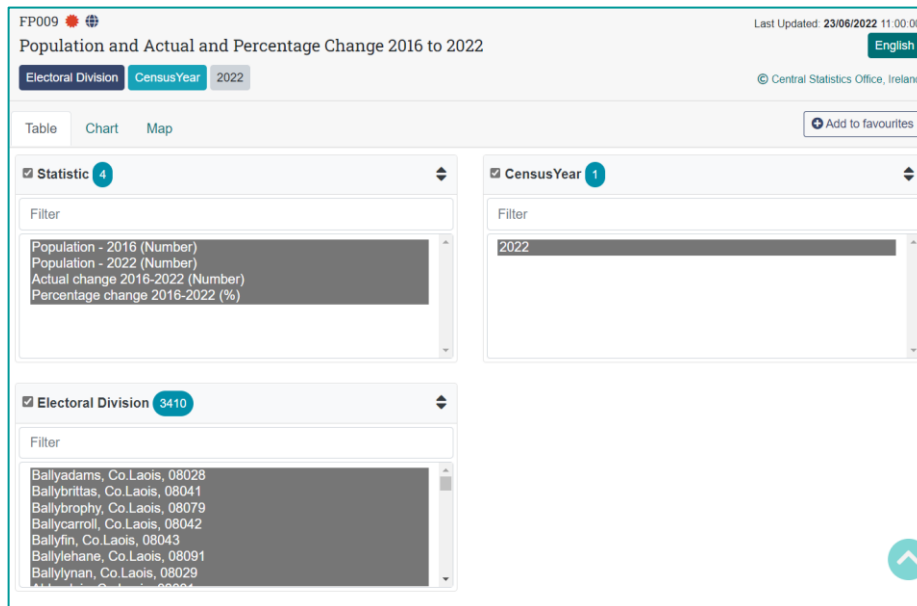


Figure 11.15: Census 2022 population data per Electoral Division

The Census 2022 ED population data includes the EDnumber attribute, however for 39 entries in the dataset two adjacent EDs have been merged, and the value is in the format '13054/13085'. A second EDnumber attribute can be added, and these 39 composite entries given new unique numerical values based on the first EDnumber preceded by 100, e.g. EDno2 = 10013054.

In order to provide an accurate spatial location for the population within each SAPS area it is necessary to have an up to date map of SAPS boundaries which matches the SAPS codes within the population exposure statistics report. The 'Small Areas Ungeneralised OSi National Statistical Boundaries – 2015' dataset is available in various formats from the OSi Open Data Portal⁷⁵.

The SAPS boundary data is delivered in WGS 1984 projection, and may need to be projected to Irish Transverse Mercator (ITM) for the noise mapping project.

The SAPS boundary Shapefile may then be joined to the Census 2016 SAPS CSV file based on the GUID, which assigns the three population totals to each of the SAPS boundary polygons. The total of assigned population data may then be determined to confirm that the process has completed correctly.

⁷⁵ <https://data-osi.opendata.arcgis.com/> [Accessed August 2022]

Guidance Note 87:

1. As this is a national coverage dataset, it is recommended that for specific project areas it is filtered on NUTS3, COUNTY, EDNAME or SMALL_AREA to produce smaller coverage datasets which may be used going forward.
2. It is recommended NOT to run an intersect based on boundary polygons as this can bisect the SAPS polygons and produce erroneous population statistics.

With the Census 2016 total number of people assigned to each SAPS area, it is now necessary to factor these values to reflect the initial Census 2022 ED total population data.

The SAPS dataset includes an attribute CSOED which links the SAPS area to the ED, this will not link directly to the Census 2022 ED data due to the 39 combined entries. Within the SAPS data create an integer attribute CSOED2 and copy the values from CSOED into it. There will be 39 blank entries in the new attribute which can be manually completed with the ID number format previously used for the Census 2022 ED data.

The Census 2022 ED data values can then be joined to the SAPS data using CSOED2 and EDno2. The SAPS spatial data now includes the Census 2016 total population, and the Census 2022 ED percentage population change.

Add a integer fields SAPPOP22, TPPH22 and TPCE22 and calculate the estimated Census 2022 SAPS value:

- Total Population per SAPS area:
 - $SAPPOP22 = [T1_1AGETT] * (1 + ([POPPCCHG]/100))$
- Total of Persons in Private Households:
 - $TPPH22 = [T5_2_TP] * (1 + ([POPPCCHG]/100))$
- Total of Persons in Communal Establishments:
 - $TPCE22 = [T7_1_NP] * (1 + ([POPPCCHG]/100))$

Note: This takes the percentage change per ED, divides by 100, adds 1, and then multiplies the 2016 SAPS population by the result, giving estimated 2022 population for each SAPS area.

The result can be checked by finding the sum of the SAPPOP22 entries and comparing it to the total population in the Census 2022 ED dataset. In testing there was a difference of 1 in a total of 5,123,536.

Note: The above process was undertaken by the EPA for national coverage datasets which can be provided to NMB in the file 'OSI_Small_Areas_Ungen_ITM_population_2016-2022_prelim_v2.shp'.

Guidance Note 88:

1. Download Census 2016 SAPS and Census 2022 ED population from CSO;
2. Download 'Small Areas Ungeneralised OSi National Statistical Boundaries – 2015' from the OSi Open Data Portal;
3. Join the Census 2016 SAPS data to the SAPS boundaries;
4. Edit the SAPS data: create CSOED2 attribute, copy from CSOED and edit the value for the 39 composite EDs;
5. Edit the Census 2022 ED data: create the EDno2 attribute, copy from EDnumber and edit the value for the 39 composite EDs;
6. Join the Census 2022 ED data to the SAPS boundaries;
7. Edit the SAPS data: create SAPPOP22, TPPH22 and TPCE22 and calculate the estimated 2022 population from the 2016 SAPS T1_1AGETT, T5_2_TP and T7_1_NP and the 2022 ED POPCCHG;
8. Check that sum of SAPPOP22 matches sum of Census 2022 ED POP_2022.

With the estimated Census 2022 total number of people assigned to each SAPS area, it is now necessary to establish which buildings contain dwellings, and the total number of people living within those dwellings.

11.6.2 GeoDirectory

The GeoDirectory data products are developed by OSi and An Post to provide a single point location object for each building in Ireland. The complete dataset is available with the "GeoAddress Locator" product, and each point location has a number of attributes which may be useful in identifying both vacant and occupied dwellings.

GeoDirectory is updated quarterly, for the purpose of the R3 strategic noise mapping it is recommended to use the Q4 2021.

As GeoDirectory provides a location point for each building, it is necessary to undertake a filter procedure in order to identify the two location datasets required for the assessment, namely:

- Point locations for buildings containing dwellings, and
- Point locations for buildings containing occupied dwellings.

The highest level of resolution within GeoDirectory is within the ADDRESS_POINTS table, which has a many-to-one link to the BUILDINGS table i.e. there can be many address points within one building, and one building may contain one or many address delivery points.

The number of linked address points is provided:

- RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS
 - Having a null entry in the ORGANISATION attribute within the ADDRESS_POINTS table

- COMMERCIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS attributes.
 - Having a valid entry in the ORGANISATION attribute within the ADDRESS_POINTS table.

The BUILDING_USE attribute has three possible entries:

- R for Residential
 - There should be zero COMMERCIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS
- C for Commercial
 - There should be zero RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS
- B for Both.

The ADDRESS_POINTS table also has attributes for VACANT, INVALID, UNOCCUPIED and UNDER_CONSTRUCTION for each of the entries, whether they are commercial, residential or both.

1. In order to produce a location dataset of “RESIDENTIAL_ADDRESS_POINT”, the following filters should be applied to the GeoDirectory ADDRESS_POINTS table:
 - DERELICT – filter out all Y (yes);
 - INVALID – filter out all Y (yes);
 - UNDER_CONSTRUCTION – filter out all Y (yes) entries; and
 - RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS – filter out all 0 (zero) entries, as they do not have any residential delivery points.

The resultant dataset contains the location points for all residential address point, whilst the RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS attribute provides the total number of residential dwellings within each building.

In order to create a location dataset for occupied buildings, the following steps should be undertaken:

2. Add Field in the attribute table for VACANT_ADD_PNT, use the Field Calculator to assign VACANT_ADD_PNT = 1 if VACANT = “Y”.
3. To produce a building level dataset from the address point data, the GeoDirectory data should be dissolved to result in one entry per BUILDING_ID, keeping the following fields:
 - BUILDING_ID - first
 - ADDR_LINE_1 - first
 - ADDR_LINE_2 - first
 - ADDR_LINE_3 - first
 - ADDR_LINE_4 - first

- ADDR_LINE_5 - first
 - ADDR_LINE_6 - first
 - RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS - mean
 - COMMERCIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS - mean
 - BUILDING_USE - first
 - SMALL_AREA_ID - first
 - EAST - first
 - NORTH - first
 - VACANT_ADD_PNT - sum
4. Open the attribute table of the new building level dataset and Add Field OCCUPIED_ADD_PNT and use Field Calculator to populate it with MEAN_RESIDENTIAL_ADDRESS_POINTS – SUM_VACANT_ADD_PNT.

Note: In some cases, there are more entries for a building point in the address point dataset than there are residential address points, typically for blocks of flats where the building name has an entry alongside an entry per flat. As a result, this can create negative values for OCCUPIED_ADD_PNT therefore it is recommended to add an if statement to ensure any negative values of OCCUPIED_ADD_PNT are set to zero.

The building level Geodirectory data now contains the two values required for the exposure assessment per building address point:

- Number of dwelling = MEAN_RESIDENTIAL_ADDRESS_POINTS
- Number of occupied dwellings = OCCUPIED_ADD_PNT

As a final step, if necessary, the GeoDirectory point data should be clipped to the dissolved boundaries of the SAPS area covering the project extent.

Guidance Note 89:

1. Filter out GeoDirectory points for derelict, invalid, under construction, and without residential delivery points;
2. Create and populate VACANT_ADD_PNT attribute;
3. Dissolve address points by BUILDING_ID to create one point per building;
4. Create and populate OCCUPIED_ADD_PNT;
5. Clip points to boundary of assessment based on dissolved SAPS areas.

11.7 Developing the Population Distribution Datasets

Ideally the GEO_ID could be used to join the GeoDirectory building data to the building polygons, however it does not form a robust method at present for the following reasons:

- GeoDirectory points for which there is no PRIME2 building polygon, possibly due to recent construction; and
- Multiple GeoDirectory points within a single PRIME2 building polygon.

In order to address these two issues, and prepare the final population distribution datasets required for the exposure assessment the following workflow is recommended.

11.7.1 Stage 1: Clip the GeoDirectory points inside building polygons

The noise mapping software will use the PRIME2 building polygons as part of the noise calculation model. The building polygons will have a height assigned which will be used as part of the propagation model, and the basis for the façade receiver points. Therefore, the buildings within the PRIME2 theme will be used in the calculation model, and the façade receivers used for the basis of the dwellings and people in dwellings exposure assessment will be placed around these building objects. For this reason, only GeoDirectory points inside building polygons will be considered for the exposure assessment, and the SAPS population data will be assigned to these buildings.

1. **Clip** dissolved GeoDirectory points with the PRIME2 BUILDING_Poly theme

11.7.2 Stage 2: Spatial join GeoDirectory Points to SAPS Area Data

Next the number of occupied dwellings is to be joined to the SAPS area data.

2. **Spatial Join** SAPS areas to the clipped dissolved GeoDirectory points from Stage 1.

Join Operation: JOIN_ONE_TO_ONE

Keep All Target Features - Ticked

Merge Rules:

BUILDING_ID = Count

RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS = Sum

COMMERCIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS = Sum

VACANT_ADD_PNT = Sum

OCCUPIED_ADD_PNT = Sum

Match Option: CONTAINS

11.7.3 Stage 3: Assign “Persons in Private Households per Occupied Address Point” to each SAPS Area

Using the SAPS Area output from Stage 2:

3. **Open Attribute Table - Add Field...**

PPH_OcAP

4. Select the new **PPH_OcAP** attribute and **Field Calculator...**

$PPH_OcAP = [TPPH22] / [OCCUPIED_ADD_PNT]$

(Persons in Private Households 2022 per Occupied Address Point)

11.7.4 Stage 4: Assign “Population per Residential Delivery Point” to each GeoDirectory delivery point

Using the SAPS Area output from Stage 3:

5. **Spatial Join** SAPS area from the end of Stage 3, to the clipped dissolved GeoDirectory points.

Join Operation: JOIN_ONE_TO_ONE

Keep All Target Features - Ticked

Merge Rules:

PPH_OcAP = First

Match Option: WITHIN

11.7.5 Stage 5: Assign Total Residents Per Building to Residential Delivery Points

Using the GeoDirectory data output from Stage 4:

6. **Open Attribute Table - Add Field...**

RESIDENTS

7. Select the new **RESIDENTS** attribute and **Field Calculator...**

$RESIDENTS = [PPH_OcAP] * [OCCUPIED_ADD_PNT]$

11.7.6 Stage 6: Assign Building Use and Residents and Dwellings per Building to Building Polygons

Using the GeoDirectory data output from Stage 5:

8. **Spatial Join** PRIME2 BUILDING_POLY to the GeoDirectory points from the end of Stage 5.

Join Operation: JOIN_ONE_TO_ONE

Keep All Target Features – Ticked

Merge Rules:

RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS = Sum

BUILDING_USE = First

VACANT_ADD_PNT = Sum

OCCUPIED_ADDR_PNT = Sum

PPH_OaAP = Mean

RESIDENTS = Sum

Match Option: CONTAINS

This joins the Geodirectory and population data to each building polygon, and sums the attributes where there are multiple GeoDirectory points within a building polygon.

It is then possible to confirm the success of the process by finding the total number of dwellings and people assigned to all buildings within the assessment area, and checking that it aligns with the original source data from Census and GeoDirectory data.

11.7.7 Stage 7: Finalise building usage

The building use will be derived from the GeoDirectory BUILDING_USE and the BUILD_USE assigned to OSi PRIME2 buildings, this classification will be used for the creation of façade noise receivers and the assessment of exposure to noise.

Using the buildings polygon datasets:

9. Open Attribute Table - Add Field...

BUILD_USAGE (Text)

10. Assign values to DESIGN_USE using the following approach:

- a. Where Geo_Directory BUILDING_USE = R or B, then BUILD_USAGE = RESIDENTIAL
- b. Where BUILDING_CLASS = SCHOOL, and BUILD_USAGE is null, then BUILD_USAGE = SCHOOL
- c. Where BUILDING_CLASS = HOSPITAL, and BUILD_USAGE is null, then BUILD_USAGE = HOSPITAL
- d. Where Geo_Directory BUILDING_USE = C, and BUILD_USAGE is null, then BUILD_USAGE = COMMERCIAL
- e. Where BUILD_USAGE is null, then DESIGN_USE = OTHER

11.7.8 Stage 8: Assign building type

The three different methods for the exposure assessment of dwellings and people in dwellings are to be used, see section 9.5.1 above, with the following types of buildings:

- Method 1: "single dwellings"
- Method 2: "multi-dwellings - single exposed facade"
- Method 3: "multi-dwellings - >1 facade, or not known"

The building type is used to set which approach will be used for assigning noise levels to buildings. It will be derived from the number of GeoDirectory residential delivery points and the area of the building.

Using the buildings polygon datasets:

1. Open Attribute Table - Add Field...

BLD_TYPE (Text)

2. Assign values to DESIGN_USE using the following approach:
 - a. Where RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS = 1, then BLD_TYPE = "single dwellings"
 - b. Where RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS = >1 and AREA_M2 < 150, then BLD_TYPE = "single dwellings"
 - c. Where RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS = >1 and AREA_M2 => 150, then BLD_TYPE = "multi-dwellings - >1 facade, or not known"
 - d. Where RESIDENTIAL_DELIVERY_POINTS = 0 then BLD_TYPE = "no dwellings"
 - e. Where BUILD_USAGE = SCHOOL, then BLD_TYPE = "single dwellings"
 - f. Where BUILD_USAGE = HOSPITAL, then BLD_TYPE = "single dwellings"

Note: Section 9.5.1 indicates that Method 2 "multi-dwellings - single exposed facade" can be assigned for buildings with a minor wing > 16m (Figure 18), but this is not implemented in the above list at present. Buildings may be assigned this value in line with the guidance, or manually when the building design is known, at the discretion of the noise mapping body.

11.7.9 Stage 9: Create Address Points from building Polygons

Using the building polygon data output from Stage 6:

3. Feature to Point

Inside – ticked

This process creates the address point dataset with each point being inside the corresponding building polygon, having the same ID as the building polygon, and having the number of dwellings and persons in dwelling as attributes.

Guidance Note 90:

1. Clip GeoDirectory points inside buildings;
2. Spatial join GeoDirectory Points to SAPS Area Data;
3. Assign “Persons in Private Households per Occupied Address Point” to each SAPS Area;
4. Assign “Population per Residential Delivery Point” to each GeoDirectory delivery point;
5. Assign Total Residents Per Building to Residential Delivery Points;
6. Assign Building Use and Residents and Dwellings per Building to Building Polygons;
7. Finalise building usage;
8. Assign building type;
9. Create Address Points from building Polygons.

12 Noise Model Preparation

Following preparation of the noise model input datasets within GIS, the next step is to prepare the noise model within the calculation system.

Strategic noise mapping projects in Ireland have generally been undertaken using the Predictor-LimA⁷⁶ noise calculation software, for this reason the overview set out below will include some examples from Predictor-LimA, however the same steps may be completed within any of the available noise modelling software systems via similar tools.

12.1 Import Data

The first step is to import the GIS datasets into the noise calculation software. This is typically achieved by saving the GIS data to ESRI Shapefile format, one per dataset, and then using the import function within the noise mapping software. Other data formats are now supported for transfer between GIS and noise mapping systems, such as GeoPackage, GML and MapInfo.

Ideally the GIS datasets and attributes use a naming convention based on the format used within the noise mapping software, as this helps to reduce errors during import by making matching of GIS to noise mapping attributes much easier.

Based on the guidance in the previous sections, the following datasets would each be imported to the noise model software one layer at a time:

- Road traffic source model
- Railway traffic source model
- Industry source model
- Height points
- Equal height contours
- 3D breaklines
- Bridges
- Ground cover regions
- Barriers
- Buildings
- Address points
- Calculation area

During the import process, some datasets need special attention to ensure that the data prepared in GIS is used to correctly setup the noise model.

For example, Buildings, Roads, and Railways should be imported using the Group option in Predictor-LimA to ensure the objects are assigned to the correct groups in Predictor, for example:

⁷⁶ <https://softnoise.com/> [Accessed September 2024]

- Buildings
 - Residential
 - Schools
 - Hospitals
 - Commercial
 - Other
- Road
 - Major Roads
 - Non-Major Roads
- Railways
 - Major Railways
 - Non-Major Railways

As an example, the importing of buildings

12.1.1 Import Buildings

As an example, importing of buildings will be overviewed:

- Import to Predictor-LimA
 - Group is selected, and BUILD_USE field used to assign imported building polygons to groups
 - Predictor-LimA attributes are aligned with attributes in the imported SHP file

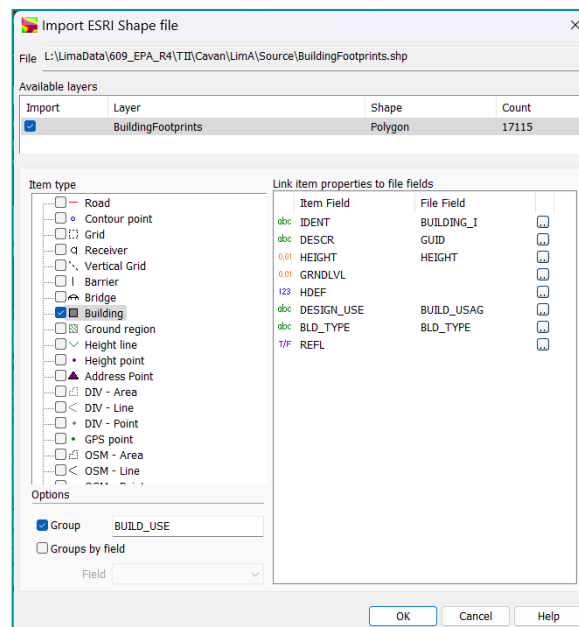


Figure 12.1: Example of Building import to Predictor-LimA

These settings will import the BUILDING_POLYGONS to Predictor-LimA as Buildings and Grouped according to the Building Use classes:

- RESIDENTIAL

- SCHOOL
- HOSPITAL
- COMMERCIAL
- OTHER

This will help Predictor-LimA to setup façade receiver points around residential, school and hospital buildings in the next steps of the model setup.

Guidance Note 91: All buildings with BUILD_USE of RESIDENTIAL, SCHOOL or HOSPITAL should all be reviewed to ensure they have a valid “Name” value derived from the BUILDING_ID during import to Predictor, as this value is used to link buildings to address points and façade receiver locations.

The BUILD_USE and BLD_TYPE attributes were assigned in GIS to support the assessment of noise exposure. When the buildings were imported to Predictor-LimA, these values should align with the entries in the Building Use and Building Type catalogues. Figure 12.2 shows an example of the **Building Use** Catalogue.

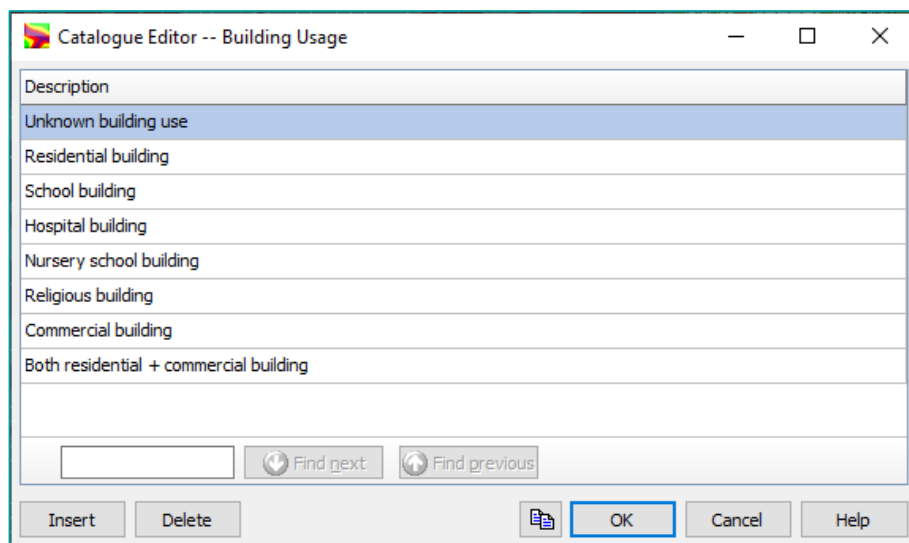


Figure 12.2: Example of the Building Use catalogue in Predictor-LimA

The **Building Type** is specifically to be assigned to residential buildings, to be processed in line with one of the three methods set out within the Delegated Directive. Figure 12.3 shows an example of the **Building Type** Catalogue.

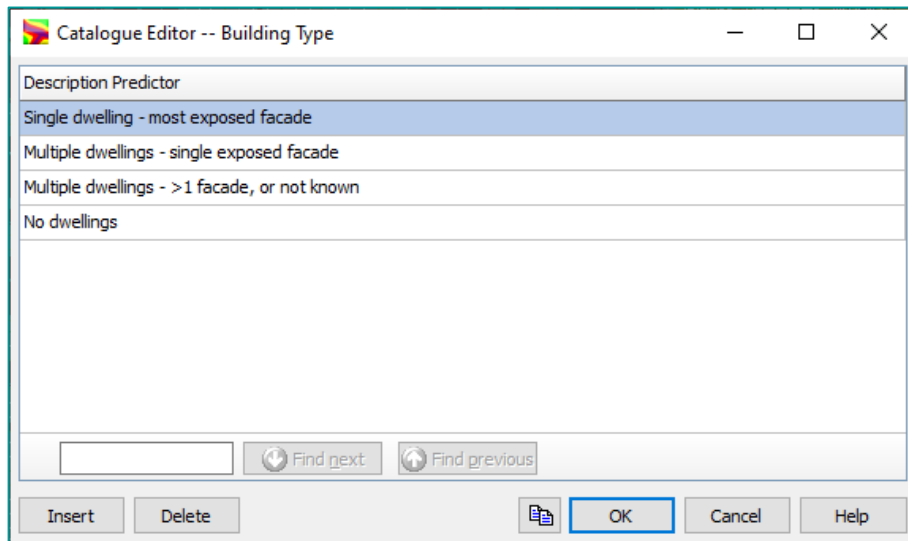


Figure 12.3: Example of the Building Type catalogue in Predictor-LimA

12.1.2 Confirm Imported Datasets

Following data import into the noise software, the imported data should be confirmed.

Guidance Note 92:

Following the import of each dataset into the noise calculation software, the imported dataset should be reviewed to ensure that:

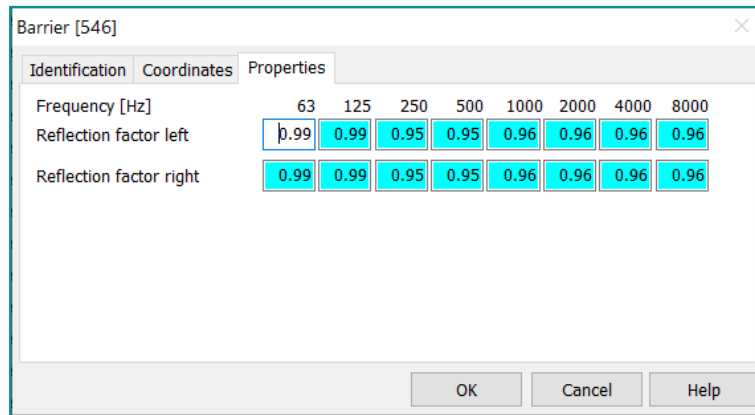
- 1) The number of objects within the noise software is the same as within GIS, i.e. all objects were successfully imported; and
- 2) All attributes of the imported dataset have been assigned correctly within the noise software, and the values are appropriate.

12.2 Prepare Barriers

Both sides of each barrier should be assigned a reflection factor spectrum. Table 12.1 contains example absorption coefficients which may be suitable for facades of noise barriers.

- Example of assigning reflection factors to barriers in Predictor-LimA:
 - Model, List of Items....
 - Select Barrier
 - Select all Barriers (click in rectangle top left between “1” and “Name”)
 - Select “Edit Mode”
 - Select “Edit”
 - In dialogue, select “Properties” tab

- Edit “Reflection factor” octave band values as shown for 50mm wood⁷⁷
 - NOTE: Examples of other possible values for alternative material for barriers are shown in Table 12.1



- Select “OK” to save
- All the reflection factors in the table should be updated to these values:

| Name | Desc. | ISO H | ISO Tm | Ref. | Ref.L. 63 | Ref.L. 125 | Ref.L. 250 | Ref.L. 500 | Ref.L. 1K | Ref.L. 2K | Ref.L. 4K | Ref.L. 8K | Ref.R. 63 | Ref.R. 125 | Ref.R. 250 | Ref.R. 500 | Ref.R. 1K | Ref.R. 2K | Ref.R. 4K | Ref.R. 8K |
|------|---------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | 1449172 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 2 | 1449088 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 3 | 1448878 | Divider | 3.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 4 | 1448885 | Divider | 1.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 5 | 1449085 | Divider | 3.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 6 | 1448793 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 7 | 1449052 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 8 | 1449054 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 9 | 1449242 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 10 | 1449125 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 11 | 1449348 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 12 | 1448922 | Divider | 3.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 13 | 1449125 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 14 | 1449276 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 15 | 1449081 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 16 | 1449042 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 17 | 1449019 | Divider | 3.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 18 | 1449067 | Divider | 3.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 19 | 1449159 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 20 | 1449098 | Divider | 2.00 | Relative | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |

Table 12.1: Reflection coefficients for some typical noise barrier constructions

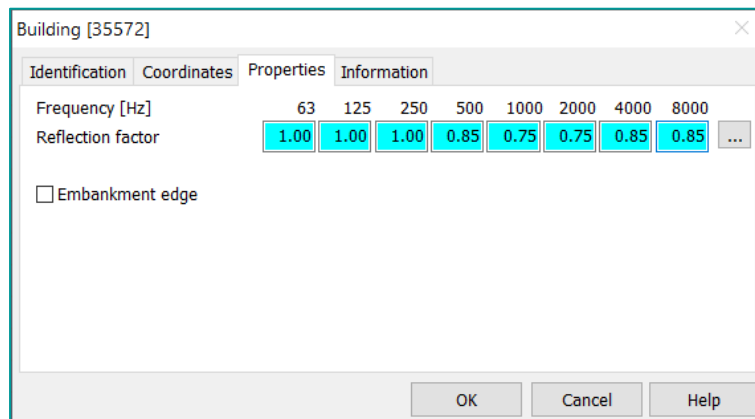
| Material | Frequency (Hz) | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| Noise Barrier - Absorbent - 4 dB loss | 1.00 | 0.95 | 0.75 | 0.45 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.45 | 0.45 |
| Noise Barrier - Class A0 - reflecting | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Noise Barrier - Class A1 typical spectrum - 1 to 4 dB loss | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.88 | 0.82 | 0.72 | 0.60 | 0.60 |
| Noise Barrier - Class A2 typical spectrum - 4 to 7 dB loss | 0.88 | 0.82 | 0.68 | 0.53 | 0.38 | 0.27 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Noise Barrier - Class A3 typical spectrum - 8 to 11 dB loss | 0.74 | 0.57 | 0.36 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Noise Barrier - Class A4 typical spectrum - >11 dB loss | 0.56 | 0.33 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| Noise Barrier - Highly absorbent - 8 dB loss | 0.80 | 0.70 | 0.50 | 0.20 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Noise Barrier - Transparent - reflecting | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.92 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.97 | 0.98 | 0.98 |
| Wood - 50mm thick | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |

⁷⁷ Cox T. & D'Antonio, P. Acoustic Absorbers and Diffusers. New York: Taylor & Francis; 2004. Available at: <https://danylastchild07.files.wordpress.com/2016/05/trevor-j-cox-acoustic-absorbers-and-diffusers.pdf> [Accessed June 2022]

12.3 Prepare Buildings

Following the import of the buildings, they should be assigned a reflection coefficient spectrum. Table 12.2 contains example reflection factors which may be suitable for buildings facades within the noise calculation model.

- Example of assigning reflection factors to barriers in Predictor-Lima:
 - Model, List of Items...
 - Select Building
 - Select all Buildings (click in rectangle top left between “1” and “Name”)
 - Select “Edit Mode”
 - Select “Edit”
 - In dialogue, select “Properties” tab
 - Edit “Reflection factor” octave band values as shown⁷⁸:



- Select “OK” to save
- All the reflection factors in the table should be updated to these values:

| Name | Desc. | Height | Terrain L (Ref.) | Function | Bld type | Embankment | Ref. 63 | Ref. 125 | Ref. 250 | Ref. 500 | Ref. 1k | Ref. 2k | Ref. 4k | Ref. 8k |
|------|----------|--------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1 | 0 | 8.00 | 44.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 2 | 0 | 8.00 | 44.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 3 | 0 | 12.00 | 70.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 4 | 27922733 | 12.00 | 91.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 5 | 0 | 8.00 | 48.80 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 6 | 0 | 8.00 | 46.43 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 7 | 0 | 8.00 | 65.56 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 8 | 0 | 12.00 | 63.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 9 | 0 | 8.00 | 90.30 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 10 | 0 | 8.00 | 44.97 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 11 | 0 | 12.00 | 47.04 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 12 | 0 | 8.00 | 46.82 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 13 | 17119548 | 12.00 | 46.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 14 | 30467453 | 12.00 | 45.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 15 | 0 | 8.00 | 55.53 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 16 | 0 | 12.00 | 64.89 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 17 | 0 | 8.00 | 62.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 18 | 0 | 8.00 | 64.00 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 19 | 0 | 8.00 | 48.23 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| 20 | 0 | 8.00 | 47.44 Relative | Unknown building use | No dwellings | No | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |

⁷⁸ LAI-Hinweise zur Lärmkartierung - Dritte Aktualisierung - 27 Jan 2022, Available at: https://www.umwelt.sachsen.de/download/laerm_licht_mobilfunk/LAI-Hinweise_Laermkartierung_2022_Fassung_20220127_PhysE.pdf [Accessed June 2022]

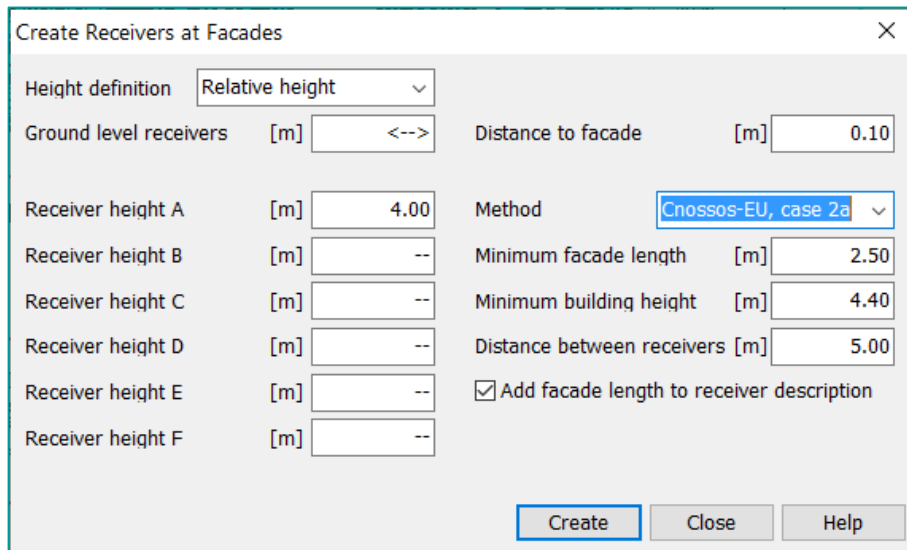
Table 12.2: Reflection coefficients for some typical building facade constructions

| Material | Frequency (Hz) | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| 100% absorbing | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| absorbing | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| reflecting | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| 100% reflecting | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Breeze Block | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.70 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Brickwork - plain painted | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 |
| Brickwork - smooth painted | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 |
| Brickwork - smooth with deep pointing | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.84 | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.76 |
| Brickwork - smooth with flush pointing | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| Building facades - plain, smooth, reflecting - 1 dB loss | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| Building facades - structured/divided - 2 dB loss | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.68 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.68 | 0.68 |
| Concrete - clinker without surface finish | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.80 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| Concrete - rough | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| Concrete - smooth unpainted | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.95 |
| Concrete - smooth painted or glazed | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 |
| Concrete block - coarse | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.56 | 0.69 | 0.71 | 0.61 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| Concrete block - painted | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.95 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Concrete block - porous without surface finish | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.86 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| Glass - double glazing | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.93 | 0.95 | 0.97 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 |

12.4 Create Façade Receivers

Following import of the building polygons into Predictor-LimA, if they have not already been prepared in GIS, the receivers around the building facades may be created for all buildings with a residential use. Figure 12.4 shows the settings within Predictor-LimA to automatically generate receivers in line with Case 2a of the Delegated Directive.

- Example of assigning reflection factors to barriers in Predictor-LimA:
 - Edit, Search and Select
 - Group = RESIDENTIAL
 - Edit, Batch Create Items, Receivers at Façade



Create Receivers at Facades

Height definition: Relative height

Ground level receivers: [m] <--> Distance to facade: [m] 0.10

Receiver height A: [m] 4.00 Method: CROSSOS-EU, case 2a

Receiver height B: [m] -- Minimum facade length: [m] 2.50

Receiver height C: [m] -- Minimum building height: [m] 4.40

Receiver height D: [m] -- Distance between receivers: [m] 5.00

Receiver height E: [m] -- ☒ Add facade length to receiver description

Receiver height F: [m] --

Create Close Help

Figure 12.4: Predictor tool to create receivers around building facades

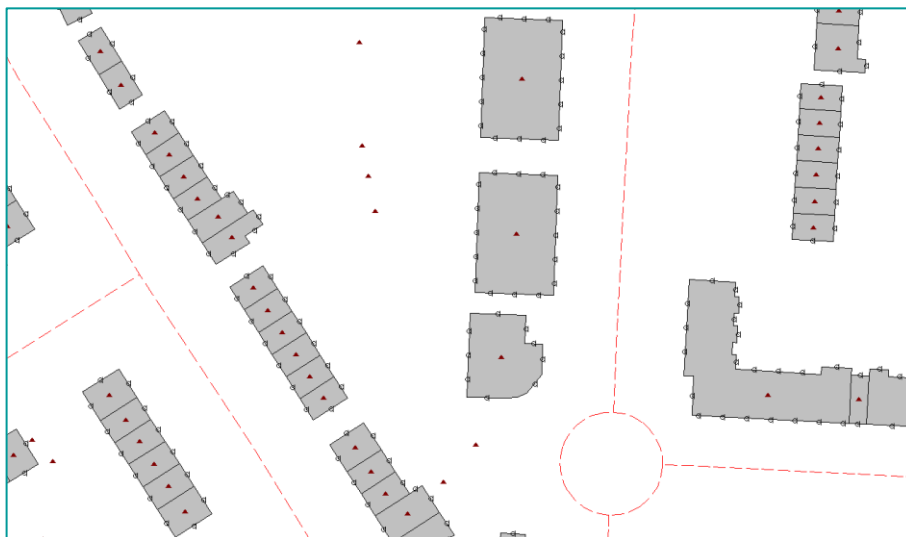


Figure 12.5: Illustration of façade receivers created around Residential buildings

Then repeat the process for school and hospital buildings.

- Example of assigning reflection factors to barriers in Predictor-LimA:
 - Edit, Search and Select
 - Group = SCHOOL
 - Edit, Batch Create Items, Receivers at Façade
 -
 - Edit, Search and Select
 - Group = HOSPITAL
 - Edit, Batch Create Items, Receivers at Façade

12.5 Create Grid Receivers

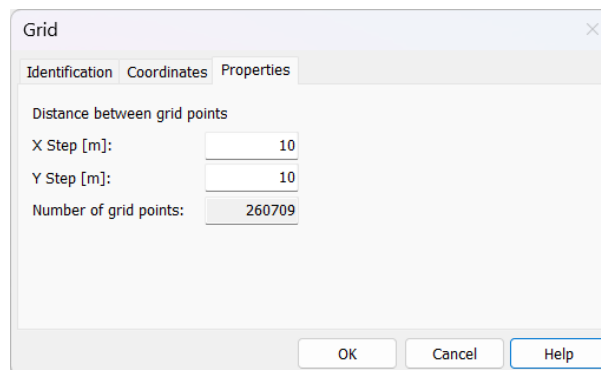
Following import of the polygon describing the calculation area it will describe the boundary of the grid of receiver points to be calculated.

In some noise calculation software, the grid spacing is one of the calculation settings, while in Predictor-LimA it is a setting on the Grid object in the model. The grid receiver calculations are undertaken in order to produce graphical noise contour maps, and may also be used to calculate the area exposed to noise.

Guidance Note 93:

It is recommended that the grid of calculation receivers is set to a regular 10 x 10m grid spacing.

- Example of assigning reflection factors to barriers in Predictor-LimA:
 - Model, List of Items...
 - Select Grid
 - Double click the grid to open the dialogue
 - In dialogue, select “Properties” tab
 - Enter 10 into X Step (m), and 10 into Y Step (m), the number of grid points will then be estimated.



Note: There is a limit of 1 million receiver points per grid. If this value is exceeded it will be necessary to split the grid into smaller areas, and set each as a 10 x 10 m calculation grid.

12.6 Finalise Calculation Model

The final steps before running the noise calculations are to ensure that the model is fully configured and prepared for the noise calculations.

Noise mapping software systems often include tools for checking model data, and visualising the models. The 3D model viewer within the software can be very useful to check alignment of bridges with terrain, and road and rail centrelines.

- Example of model checks within Predictor-LimA:
 - Model, Check Model, Terrain...
 - Model, Check Model, Items....
 - View, 3D View...
 - View, Cross Section....

Guidance Note 94:

It is recommended that any model checking tools and 3D model viewers within the noise mapping software are used to review model data prior to commencement of noise calculations. Any issues identified should be resolved prior to calculations commencing.

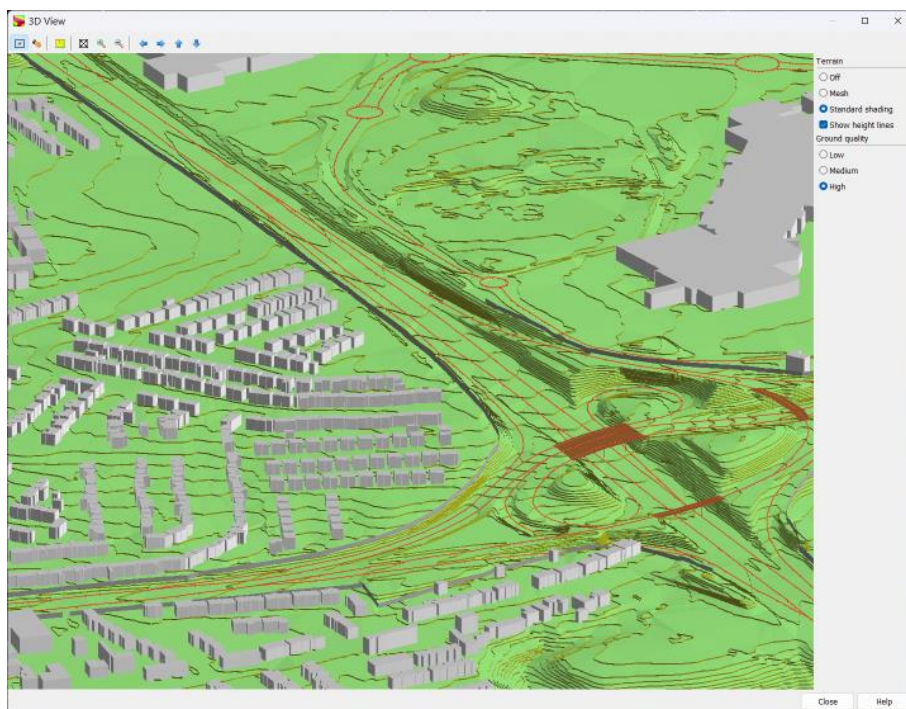


Figure 12.6: Example of use of 3D view to check model objects

13 Noise Level Calculations

While the main focus of initial considerations regarding the assessment of noise levels for strategic noise mapping under the Regulations may well centre on the calculations to be undertaken at this stage of the process. Experience of large area city and regional noise mapping projects suggests that the data capture, and data processing stages are the most time consuming, costly and labour intensive. The noise calculations at this stage may be more specialised in nature, but when operating a good commercial software solution rely more on machine time for processing, rather than staff time.

Set out below is guidance on some aspects for consideration when considering the selection of a noise mapping software solution, as well as some issues to be tested and documented whilst using the software for strategic noise mapping.

13.1 Noise Mapping System Requirement Criteria

Whilst it is desirable to allow complete freedom of choice over the noise mapping tool to be used by the noise mapping bodies, it is logical that certain desired functionality and a wish for consistency of quality will result in a restriction over the selection of some software tools. The following is a list of criteria that any selected tool should satisfy in order to be acceptable within the strategic noise mapping process under the Regulations:

- Commercial availability and supported within Ireland;
- Is generally available with an installed user base;
- Documented compliance with the latest versions of CNOSSOS-EU and ECAC Doc 29, as appropriate, including self-certification to ISO/TR 17534-3 for CNOSSOS-EU;
- Proven record of use in city sized projects and larger;
- Means of calculating large areas in a seamless coherent manner which avoids discontinuity of results;
- Compatibility with 3D datasets without compromising integrity of height data;
- Utilisation or acceptance of conventional GIS datasets, therefore import/export, batch process proprietary GIS formats and export results data for use in GIS or publish images;
- Scalable, therefore server or GIS based systems to be included; and
- Suitable software should have some or all of these features:
 - Ability to use or interface with personal or server based geodatabase systems;
 - Multi-processor or multi-machine capabilities for parallel processing of calculations;
 - Previous experience with handling geodatasets of over 50 km² with more than 1,000,000 points or objects; and
 - Ability to enable multi-user working on a project.

13.2 Model Uncertainty

Noise calculation software brings together the noise model and the noise calculation methodology within a 3D calculation environment. Noise calculations are then performed within the 3D environment with tolerances, accuracy and resolution determined by a number of factors.

The Defra funded NANR 93⁷⁹ research project for WG-AEN sets out the first treatment of uncertainty within strategic noise mapping⁸⁰. The model uncertainty is used to describe the uncertainties introduced into the calculated results due to the method of assessment being used, and the specific details of how this method is transposed into a software tool and configured by the developer and the user.

The main characterisation of model uncertainty is considered to be the responsibility of the owners and developers of the noise models being used, as they are in a position to effect change to the model if uncertainty is identified and quantified.

Within the current noise mapping situation there are probably two main sub-elements to noise mapping uncertainty:

1. The issue of how accurate the prescribed calculation standard is at representing the real world situation, and what uncertainties it introduces due to the (necessary) simplifications made in order to present a solution which is relatively simple to implement, and;
2. The secondary issue of how the documented standard is transposed from a paper document into a 3D noise calculation tool, and how the tool's additional simplifications, efficiency techniques and assumptions introduce further uncertainties into an uncertain methodology in order to create usable real world calculation times.

Figure 13.1 below shows how model uncertainty is introduced into the noise mapping.

The accuracy of the calculation standard is outside the control of the end user, and under the Regulations the CNOSSOS-EU methodology must be used for the calculations, so this source of uncertainty should be the same for all users.

The consistent implementation of the methodology within noise calculation software is the objective of the ISO 17534 series of standards, with ISO/TR 17534-4 specifically relating to CNOSSOS-EU, and including 30 propagation test cases which software developers may use to self-certify that they have a consistent implementation of the methodology.

⁷⁹ NANR93 - WG-AEN Good Practice Guide and the implications for acoustic accuracy - NO01050, Hepworth Acoustics, 2004. Available at: <https://randd.defra.gov.uk/ProjectDetails?ProjectId=13248> [Accessed September 2024]

⁸⁰ NANR93 – Sensitivity Analysis for Noise Mapping, Hepworth Acoustics, 2004. Available at: file:///D:/Downloads/14593_SENSITIVITY-ANALYSIS.PDF [Accessed September 2024]

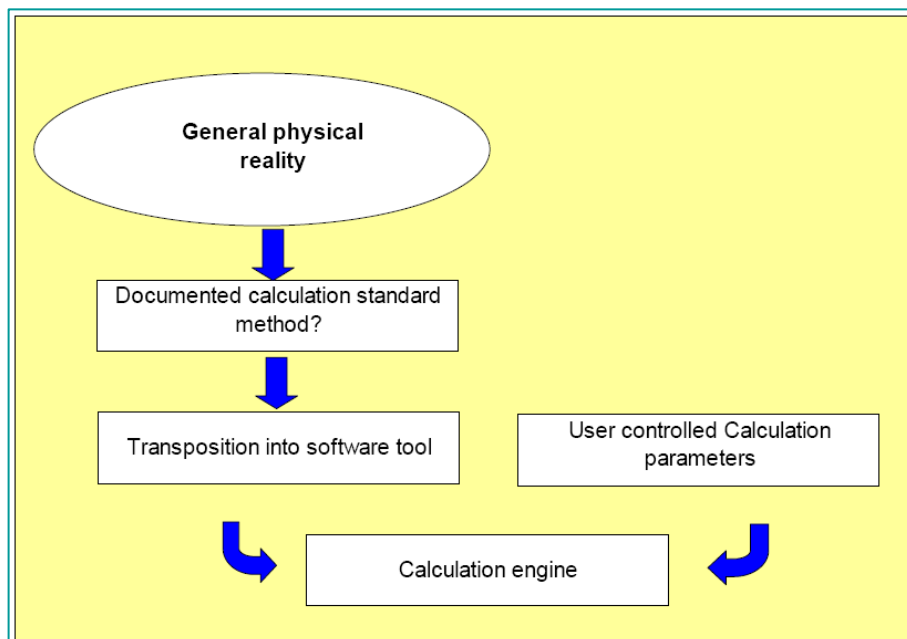


Figure 13.1: Model Uncertainty Flow Chart

13.3 User Defined Calculation Settings

There are many aspects of the noise calculations which may be controlled by use of the user defined settings. These can range from specifying grid resolution (i.e. grid cell spacing at which noise was calculated), to determining how many reflections should be considered. Other calculation settings can be defined as 'efficiency settings' which aim to simplify aspects of the assessment in order to reduce processing time, these generally aim to provide improvements in processing efficiency, or scalability.

The use of these user controlled calculation parameters may have a significant effect upon the uncertainty associated with the calculated results, and due care and process checks should be included in order to ensure that the settings in use do not introduce unacceptable levels of uncertainty.

Efficiency settings are designed to reduce calculation time by employing different techniques which either reduce the number of calculations required, or reduce the complexity and detail of the calculations. Despite the benefit in reducing calculation time, efficiency settings can introduce uncertainties into the calculated noise levels.

In general efficiency settings are designed to simplify, or ignore, aspects of the source to receiver propagation path assessment based upon criteria set by the user and the software developer. This introduces a compromise between uncertainty and calculation time. In general, a fast calculation will introduce more uncertainty into the noise levels than a slower calculation.

Some efficiency settings perform better than others both in isolation and in parallel. As a result, it is recommended that investigations are carried out using test areas by the project team to identify the appropriate calculation settings which should be used for the final calculations. These aim to strike a balance between time saving and uncertainty introduced into the noise level results.

13.3.1 Use of Test Calculations

It is recommended that prior to final calculation runs being commenced, that a test area (or areas) of the model are used to investigate the optimal calculation settings to be used. A suitable model area could be 5 x 5 km in area, with a calculation area defined as the central 1 x 1 km area. The test model should be representative of the model as a whole, and provide a range of propagation situations.

It is recommended that the settings associated with the standard are reviewed and set, these include aspects such as search radius for reflections, minimum source to receiver distance, number of reflections etc. These should remain the same throughout the tests.

The settings which the developer suggests may provide efficiency benefits should then be set to their most accurate value, which will normally result in the highest quality calculation taking the longest time. These settings should then be varied one at a time, and the results grids statistically compared with the base case to assess the uncertainty in calculated results.

By running multiple tests, for multiple parameters in a number of settings, it is possible to compare the costs (uncertainty in results) with the benefits (time saving) and select a preferred set of calculation parameters. It is recommended where possible that the 95% confidence interval of the results is kept within 1.0 dB of the base case results.

As an alternative, uncertainty may be estimated by following the approach set out within Annex C of ISO 17534-1:2015 using tools within the noise mapping software, where available.

Guidance Note 95:

It is recommended that prior to final calculation runs being commenced, that a test area (or areas) of the model are used to investigate the optimal calculation settings to be used. It is recommended that the settings are varied one at a time, and the results statistically compared with the base case to assess the uncertainty in calculated results, alongside the change in calculation time.

It is recommended where possible that the 95% confidence interval of the results is kept within 1.0 dB of the base case results.

13.4 Calculation Hardware Environment

In addition to defining the appropriate settings for the calculation parameters, the calculation process can be further optimised using a combination of:

- Calculation Tiling;
- Multiple Calculation Servers; and

- Hardware Environment.

All three of these optimisation techniques may be utilised during the calculation of noise levels.

13.4.1 Calculation Tiling

Calculation tiling is a technique which allows one large calculation area and model to be split into smaller areas, which can then be calculated simultaneously on several computers or one by one. Generally, it has been found that the smaller the tile size, the faster the calculations will run due to the smaller dataset in process, however this could lead to many hundreds of model tiles.

The tiles would generally be configured with a central calculation area, say 1 x 1 km, plus a buffer of data, say 2 km all around to make a 5 x 5 km model area, to ensure that the tiled results combine in a seamless manner.

Advanced noise mapping software handles this distribution of processing in an automated manner. There are significant advantages of tiling calculations over a single model calculation. These are:

- **Reduced Calculation Times:** By splitting the calculation up into tiles, this allows a noise model to be distributed across multiple calculation servers. Smaller models also process more quickly per grid point than larger models.
- **Calculation Redundancy:** Tiling increases calculation redundancy significantly with respect to a single calculation. In the event of hardware failure only one tile will fail rather than a single large calculation

13.4.2 Multiple Calculation Servers

The use of multiple calculation computers also improves calculation time by allowing automation of calculations, and parallel processing of multiple model tiles. Advanced noise mapping software systems contain tools which can be licensed which will automatically distribute multiple parallel processing jobs across multiple processors, across multiple computers if available.

Over recent years this has developed further with a number of noise mapping software suppliers offering services to run calculations within their own datacentre, or within the public cloud.

13.4.3 Hardware Environment

If the computer hardware in use is only expected to be undertaking noise mapping calculations, then the hardware environment may also be optimised for calculations based on the requirements of the noise mapping software. This may be achieved by turning off all the unnecessary system services to improve the available physical memory and CPU to the calculation core. Testing across multiple CPU manufacturers and architecture designs may also lead to dramatic differences in processing time not solely related to CPU clock speeds.

Historically this approach has led to banks of computers running noise calculations for very large projects, however more recently the use of computers with multiple CPUs and multiple cores has reduced the number of machines required, while virtual machines, highly tuned for the purpose of noise calculations, may be deployed either in-house on physical hardware, or in the public cloud.

13.5 Pre-flight Checks

Prior to the final calculations being commenced, it can be very useful to run a series of pre-flight checks to confirm that the model will be processed without problems.

Final datasets should be loaded into the noise mapping software tool, and a number of single receptor calculations undertaken to confirm that the relevant files load and process without issues.

It can also be useful to undertake a 100m x 100m grid calculation across the model, as this will test any model tiling or automatic distribution of processing across multiple machines, but will also assess 1% of the grid points from the final run, which will help to provide a good indication of likely processing times.

Using current computer hardware, an initial estimate of processing time may be gained by using processing times of around 0.25 seconds per grid point for assessments of road traffic noise in agglomerations, railways, industry and major sources often process more rapidly.

Guidance Note 96:

It is recommended to run a series of pre-flight checks to confirm error free calculations can be generated from the model. A number of single receptor calculations, and ideally a 100m x 100m grid calculation, can be used to test the calculation software and hardware prior to the final calculation run.

13.6 Review Calculation Settings

The final steps before running the noise calculations are to ensure that the model is fully configured and prepared for the noise calculations.

13.6.1 Percentage Favourable Propagation

The meteorological conditions should be set to reflect the location of the model. In support of the Round 4 strategic noise mapping, TII let a research project⁸¹ to develop Irish specific meteorological correction factors required to implement CNOSSOS-EU:2020 based on data available from Met Éireann.

Long term annual average temperature, relative humidity and mean sea level pressure data was determined. The percentage of favourable propagation in 20-degree increments for the

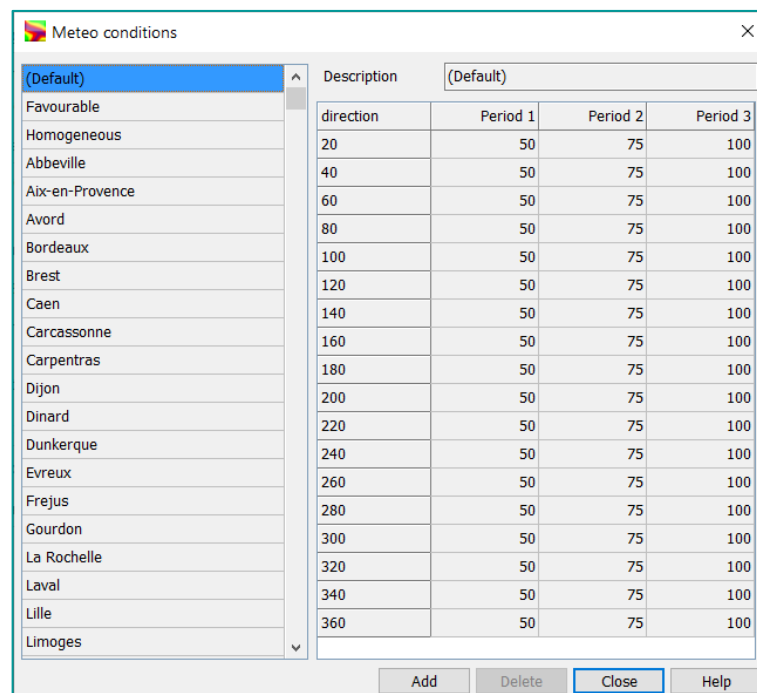
⁸¹ Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU): Meteorological Correction Factors for Ireland, RE-ENV-07007, TII, October 2022. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3214> [Accessed September 2024]

day, evening and night periods were also determined from the long-term meteorological data using the Nord2000 methodology.

The results were produced for each County in Ireland and are set out in Appendix C, Tables C-1 and C-2.

The percentage favourable propagation (%FP) values in 20 degree increments for the day, evening and night periods for the relevant County should be selected, or entered, into the relevant table within the noise calculation software.

- Example of percentage favourable propagation data within Predictor-LimA:
 - Meteorological correction, Location
 - The day, evening, night %FP values from Appendix C should be entered for Period 1, 2 and 3 within the dialogue



Meteo conditions

(Default)

Description (Default)

| direction | Period 1 | Period 2 | Period 3 |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 20 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 40 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 60 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 80 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 100 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 120 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 140 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 160 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 180 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 200 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 220 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 240 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 260 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 280 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 300 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 320 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 340 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| 360 | 50 | 75 | 100 |

Buttons: Add, Delete, Close, Help

Figure 13.2: Example of meteo conditions dialogue for entering %FP data for day, evening and night periods

13.6.2 Calculation Settings

Noise calculation software systems include a wide range of different calculation settings, which can affect both the time taken to run the calculations, and the quality of the results. Ideally, a series of test calculations can be run, using different settings, to investigate how cost and benefit of the various settings.

Based upon previous experience, and example of calculation settings which may be used for CNOSSOS-EU within the Predictor-LimA software are shown in Figure 13.3.

Calculation Settings

Results

Receivers
☐ Total results
☒ Group results
☐ Source results
☐ Octave results

Grids and contour points
☐ Total results
☒ Group results

General settings

Calculation height for contours [m]

Default terrain level [m]

Optimization

Fetching radius [m]

Dynamic error margin [dB]

Source settings

Average temperature [°C]

Studded tyres [month/year]

Speed for aerodynamic noise [km/h]

Atmospheric absorption

☐ Standard
☒ ISO 9613.1

Temperature [°C]

Humidity [%]


Air pressure [kPa]

| Frequency [Hz] | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| Air absorption [dB/km] | 0.11 | 0.37 | 1.02 | 1.97 | 3.56 | 8.68 | 28.34 | 101.89 |

Ground effect

Ground factor [-] ...

Meteorological correction

Location 

Additional settings

| Key | Value |
|----------|----------------------|
| REFLEX | 1 50.000 0.6 3.0 100 |
| SEITUM | 0 100 1000 +1696 |
| RADGEL | 500.0 |
| GELINT | 3 |
| GELART | 3 |
| HIN_RQ2 | 0 |
| DOPHIN | - |
| TRW | |
| DELTAEMV | 0 |
| STICHEMV | 0.50 |
| STICHEMH | 0.00 |
| STICHGEL | 0.00 |
| STICHGEB | 0.00 |
| GEBNZ | 1 5 30 |
| DISIND | 40.000 |
| SMIN | 0.0 |

OK Cancel Help

Figure 13.3: Example of calculation settings for strategic noise mapping under CNOSSOS-EU in Predictor-LimA

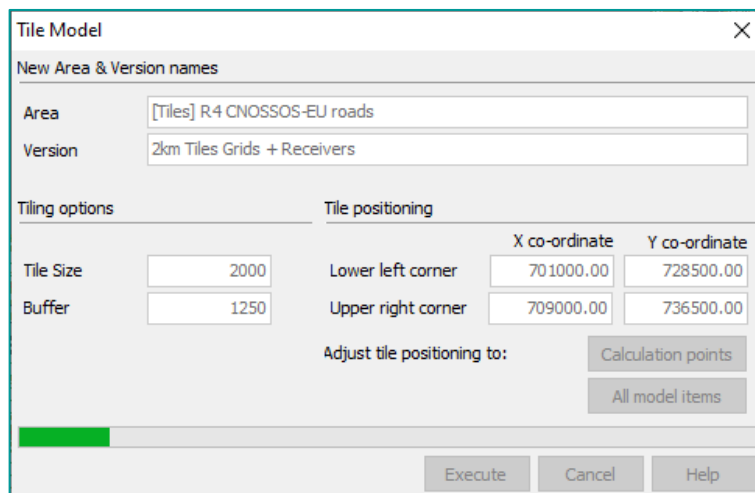
Guidance Note 97:

1. Recommended calculation settings:
 - a. Fetching radius = 2,300m for roads, 1,500m for railways and 1,000 for industry
 - b. Dynamic error margin 3.0 dB
 - c. Average Temperature, Humidity and Pressure from TII Research Report per County
 - d. Location defined for the relevant County, with % FP values from the TII Research Report

Large models may be split into tiles to enable each tile to be calculated on a separate processor or computer in parallel.

Guidance Note 98:

1. It is recommended that the model is split into tiles ahead of the calculation processing. These could be 2 x 2 km, 1 x 1 km or 500m x 500m.



Tile Model

New Area & Version names

Area: [Tiles] R4 CNOSSOS-EU roads

Version: 2km Tiles Grids + Receivers

Tiling options

Tile positioning

Tile Size: 2000

Buffer: 1250

Lower left corner: X co-ordinate 701000.00, Y co-ordinate 728500.00

Upper right corner: X co-ordinate 709000.00, Y co-ordinate 736500.00

Adjust tile positioning to: Calculation points, All model items

Execute, Cancel, Help

Figure 13.4: Tile the model into parts

Under the CNOSSOS-EU calculation methodology, noise levels are to be calculated for both regular grid receivers, and building façade receivers.

In some noise calculation systems this requires the calculations to be run twice, once for each type of receiver, while in other software both types of receivers can be calculated during the same process.

Guidance Note 99:

1. If using Predictor-LimA it is recommended to calculate the grid and façade receivers together in one calculation run by selecting “All calculation points”.

When all the tile calculations are 100% completed, all the results may be downloaded as one batch and the results integrated back into the tiled models. These tiled results are then merged back into the complete model which was used to generate the tiles, in order to support analysis of the results across the whole model area.

13.7 Post Calculation Checks

Following the completion of the calculation run it is important that checks are carried out to verify that the noise levels produced are in line with expectations.

Some noise mapping systems also provide output log files which may be reviewed to ensure that all the necessary input datasets were loaded, and that the calculations were processed without errors.

Before running the exposure analysis, ensure that the Contours and Results Labels are setup for 5 dB bands from 40 dB to >75 dB, as shown in Figure 13.5.

Guidance Note 100:

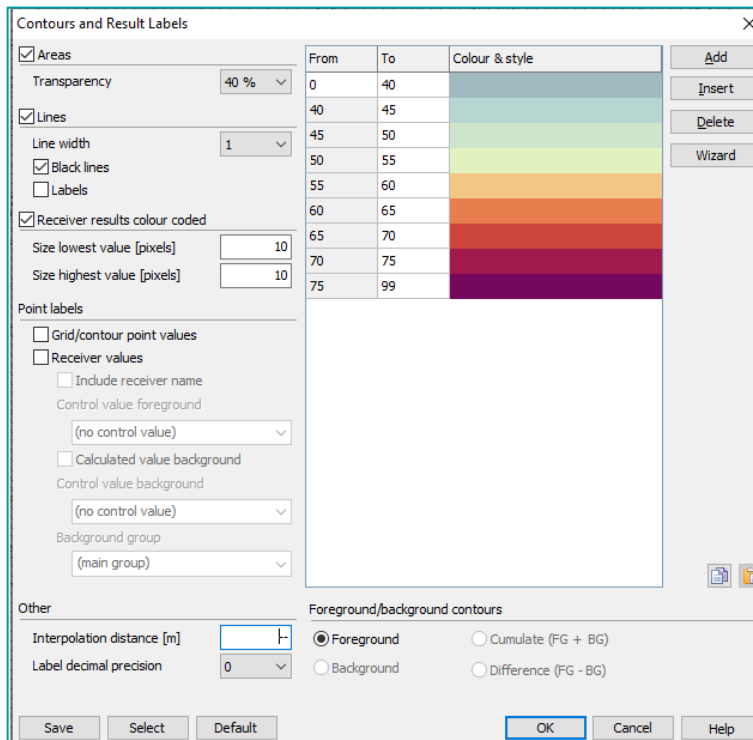
It is recommended that the noise mapping software is used to produce graphical representations of the noise levels, as noise contour maps, in order for any gaps, errors or anomalies to be identified.

The reference values⁸² for the recommended colour bands are shown in Table 13.1.

Table 13.1: Recommended colour bands for presentation of noise contour results

| Band | Colour | R | G | B | C | M | Y | K | Hex |
|--------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|---------|
| >30-35 | dark blue-green | 130 | 166 | 173 | 53 | 23 | 28 | 4 | #82A6AD |
| >35-40 | Blue-green | 160 | 186 | 191 | 42 | 18 | 21 | 2 | #A0BABF |
| >40-45 | light blue-green | 184 | 214 | 209 | 33 | 6 | 19 | 0 | #B8D6D1 |
| >45-50 | light green | 206 | 228 | 204 | 24 | 1 | 25 | 0 | #CEE4CC |
| >50-55 | yellowish green | 226 | 242 | 191 | 16 | 0 | 33 | 0 | #E2F2BF |
| >55-60 | light orange | 243 | 198 | 131 | 5 | 26 | 54 | 0 | #F3C683 |
| >60-65 | orange | 232 | 126 | 77 | 3 | 61 | 71 | 0 | #E87E4D |
| >65-70 | dark orange | 205 | 70 | 62 | 15 | 84 | 74 | 3 | #CD463E |
| >70-75 | magenta | 161 | 26 | 77 | 32 | 98 | 47 | 14 | #A11A4D |
| >75-80 | purple | 117 | 8 | 92 | 58 | 100 | 26 | 17 | #75085C |
| >80 | dark purple | 67 | 10 | 74 | 79 | 100 | 37 | 39 | #430A4A |

⁸² Coloring Noise, Dr. Beate Tomio, 2016. Available at:
https://www.coloringnoise.com/theoretical_background/new-color-scheme/ [Accessed June 2022]



| From | To | Colour & style |
|------|----|----------------|
| 0 | 40 | |
| 40 | 45 | |
| 45 | 50 | |
| 50 | 55 | |
| 55 | 60 | |
| 60 | 65 | |
| 65 | 70 | |
| 70 | 75 | |
| 75 | 99 | |

Figure 13.5: Noise exposure bands for results analysis

Detailed guidance on the assessment of exposure and harmful effects, based on the results of the strategic noise mapping, may be found in Part 3 of the guidance, Assessment of Noise Exposure and Harmful Effects.

Appendix A: Glossary of Acoustic and Technical Terms

| Term | Definition |
|---------------------------------|--|
| %FP | Percentage Favourable Propagation |
| AEDT | Federal Aviation Authority, Aviation Environmental Design Tool |
| Agglomeration | Major Continuous Urban Area as set out within the Regulations |
| ANP | Aircraft Noise Performance database hosted by Eurocontrol |
| Attribute Data | A trait, quality, or property describing a geographical feature, e.g. vehicle flow or building height |
| Attributing (Data) | The linking of attribute data to spatial geometric data |
| CAA | Civil Aviation Authority |
| CNOSSOS-EU | Common Noise Assessment Methods for Europe, Directive 996/2015 (as amended) |
| CPX | Close Proximity Measurements |
| CSO | Central Statistics Office |
| Data | Data comprises information required to generate the outputs specified, and the results specified |
| dB | Decibel |
| DEM | Digital Elevation Model |
| DG JRC | European Commission Directorate General Joint Research Centre |
| DSM | Digital Surface Model |
| DTM | Digital Terrain Model |
| EC | European Commission |
| ECAC | European Civil Aviation Conference |
| ECAC Doc 29 | ECAC Report on Standard Method of Computing Noise Contours Around Civil Airports |
| END | Environmental Noise Directive (2002/49/EC) |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency |
| EU | European Union |
| FAA | Federal Aviation Authority |
| GIS | Geographic Information System |
| ICAO | International Civil Aviation Organization |
| IED | Industrial Emissions Directive 2010/75/EU |
| Irish National Grid (ING) | Superseded spatial referencing system of Ireland |
| Irish Transverse Mercator (ITM) | The official spatial referencing system of Ireland |
| ISO | International Standards Organisation |
| Metadata | Descriptive information summarising data |
| NA | Not Applicable |
| NMB | Noise Mapping Body |
| Noise Bands | Areas lying between contours of the following levels (dB): L_{den} <55, 55 – 59, 60 – 64, 65 – 69, 70 – 74, ≥75 L_d <55, 55 – 59, 60 – 64, 65 – 69, 70 – 74, ≥75 |

| Term | Definition |
|---|--|
| | L_e <55, 55 – 59, 60 – 64, 65 – 69, 70 – 74, ≥75 L_n <45, 45-49, 50 – 54, 55 – 59, 60 – 64, 65 – 69, ≥70 Notes: It is recommended that class boundaries be at .00, e.g. 55 to 59 is actually 55.00 to 59.99 The assessment and reporting of the 45 – 49dB band for L_{night} is optional under the Regulations |
| Noise Levels | Free-field values of L_{den} , L_d , L_e , L_n , and $L_{Aeq,16h}$ at a height of 4m above local ground level |
| Noise Level - L_d - Daytime | L_d (or L_{day}) = $L_{Aeq,12h}$ (07:00 to 19:00) |
| Noise Level - L_e - Evening | L_e (or $L_{evening}$) = $L_{Aeq,4h}$ (19:00 to 23:00) |
| Noise Level - L_n - Night | L_n (or L_{night}) = $L_{Aeq,8h}$ (23:00 to 07:00) |
| Noise Level - L_{den} – Day/Evening/Night | A combination of L_d , L_e and L_n as follows: $L_{den} = 10 * \log 1/24 \{12 * 10^{(L_{day})/10} + 4 * 10^{(L_{evening}+5)/10} + 8 * 10^{(L_{night}+10)/10}\}$ |
| Noise Mapping (Input) Data | Two broad categories: (1) Spatial (e.g. road centre lines, building outlines). (2) Attribute (e.g. vehicle flow, building height – assigned to specific spatial data) |
| Noise Mapping Software | Computer program that calculates required noise levels based on relevant input data |
| Noise Model | All the input data collated and held within a computer program to enable noise levels to be calculated. |
| Noise Model File | The (proprietary software specific) project file(s) comprising the noise model |
| NPD | Noise-Power-Distance |
| Output Data | The noise outputs generated by the noise model |
| OSI | Ordnance Survey for Ireland |
| Processing Data | Any form of manipulation, correction, adjustment factoring, correcting, or other adjustment of data to make it fit for purpose. (Includes operations sometimes referred to as 'cleaning' of data) |
| QA | Quality Assurance |
| SAPS | Small Area Population Statistics |
| Spatial (Input) Data | Information about the location, shape, and relationships among geographic features, for example road centre lines and buildings. |
| SPB | Statistical Pass-By measurements |
| SWL | Sound Power Level |
| TII | Transport Infrastructure Ireland |
| WG - AEN | Working Group – Assessment of Exposure to Noise |

Appendix B: Bibliography and References

Legislation

European Communities (Environmental Noise) (Amendment) Regulations 2021, S.I. No. 663 of 2021.

Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2021/1226 of 21.12.2020 amending, for the purpose of adapting to scientific and technical progress, Annex II of Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and the Council as regards common noise assessment methods, OJ L269/65-142 of 28th July 2021.

European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018, S.I. No. 549 of 2018.

Corrigendum to Commission Directive (EU) 2015/996, OJ L5/35-46 of 10th January 2018.

Directive (EU) 2015/996 of 19 May 2015 establishing common noise assessment methods according to Directive 2002/49/EC, OJ L168/1-823 of 1st July 2015.

European Communities (Access to Information on the Environment) Regulations 2007 (S.I. No. 133 of 2007).

Directive 2007/2/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 March 2007 establishing an Infrastructure for Spatial Information in the European Community (INSPIRE).

Directive 2003/4/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2003 on public access to environmental information.

Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2002 relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise, OJ L189/12-25, 18 July 2002.

Roads Act 1993, Number 14 of 1993 (as amended).

EPA Publications

Guidance Note for Strategic Noise Mapping for the European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018 (amended), Part 1: Requirements, Version 3, 2024

Guidance Note for Strategic Noise Mapping for the European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018 (amended), Part 3: Assessment of Noise Exposure and Harmful Effects, Version 3, 2024.

Guidance Note for Strategic Noise Mapping for the European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018 (amended), Part 4: Publication and Reporting, Version 3, 2024

Guidance Note for Noise Action Planning for the European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018 (amended), Version 2, 2024.

Round 4 Strategic Noise Mapping of Major Roads For the fourth round of the Environmental Noise Regulations 2018, March 2021 (V2).

Environmental Protection Agency, Advice Notes on Current Practice (in the preparation of Environmental Impact Statements), 2003.

EC Publications

Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU), DG JRC, August 2012.

European Commission Working Group Assessment of Exposure to Noise (WG-AEN), *Position Paper, Presenting Noise Mapping Information to the Public*, March 2008.

European Commission Working Group Assessment of Exposure to Noise (WG-AEN), Position Paper, Good Practice Guide for Strategic Noise Mapping and the Production of Associated Data on Noise Exposure, Version 2, 13th August 2007.

Other Relevant Documents

Determination of Irish Road Surface Correction Factors for CNOSSOS, GE-ENV-01108, TII, May 2024.

Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU): Meteorological Correction Factors for Ireland, RE-ENV-07007, TII, October 2022.

CNOSSOS-EU Source Terms for LUAS, Ref: 11089-R01, ISVR, June 2022.

Environmental Transport Noise and Health: Evidence from Ireland (Noise–Health), EPA Research, Report No. 423, 2022.

LAI-Hinweise zur Lärmkartierung - Dritte Aktualisierung - 27 Jan 2022.

Road Management Office, Round 4 Strategic Noise Mapping of Major Roads - Guidance and Specification, June 2021.

Transitioning to Strategic Noise Mapping under CNOSSOS-EU (Noise-Adapt), EPA Research, Report No. 382, 2021.

CAA Policy on Minimum Standards for Noise Modelling, Civil Aviation Authority, January 2021, CAP 2091.

De Graaff E., Peeters B., Road Traffic Noise Modelling: Development of a Methodology to Define Category 5 Vehicles, M+P report M+P.DEFRA.18.01.2, revision 2, 20 January 2020.

Paviotti, M., Shilton, J., Jones, R., Jones, N., Conversion of existing railway source data to use CNOSSOS-EU. EuroNoise. 2015.

ISO 3095:2013 Acoustics - Railway applications — Measurement of noise emitted by railbound vehicles.

Good Practice Guide on Port Area Noise Mapping and Management - Technical Annex, Noise Management in European Ports (NoMEPorts), 2008.

Beuving M., Hemsworth B., Jones R.R.K. (2008) IMAGINE Rail Noise Sources – A Practical Methodology. In: Schulte-Werning B. et al. (eds) Noise and Vibration Mitigation for Rail Transportation Systems. Notes on Numerical Fluid Mechanics and Multidisciplinary Design, vol 99. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Cox T. & D'Antonio, P. Acoustic Absorbers and Diffusers. New York: Taylor & Francis; 2004.

NANR93 - WG-AEN Good Practice Guide and the implications for acoustic accuracy - NO01050, Hepworth Acoustics, 2004.

Appendix C: Long term mean values for relevant meteorological variables in Ireland, by county

In support of the Round 4 strategic noise mapping, TII let a research project⁸³ to develop Irish specific meteorological correction factors required to implement CNOSSOS-EU:2020 based on data available from Met Éireann. Long term annual average temperature, relative humidity and mean seal level pressure data was determined. The percentage of favourable propagation in 20-degree increments for the day, evening and night periods were also determined from the long-term meteorological data using the Nord2000 methodology.

The results were produced for each County in Ireland and are set out in Tables C-1 and C-2.

Long term means for relevant meteorological variables in Ireland, by county

Table C-1: Temperature, relative humidity and pressure across Ireland, long-term averages, by County

| County | Temperature (°C) | Temperature (K) | Relative humidity (%) | Mean Sea Level Pressure (kPa) |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Carlow | 9.9 | 283.0 | 83.0 | 101.4 |
| Cavan | 9.3 | 282.5 | 83.2 | 101.2 |
| Clare | 10.6 | 283.8 | 82.7 | 101.3 |
| Cork | 9.8 | 283.0 | 84.6 | 101.4 |
| Donegal | 9.7 | 282.8 | 81.8 | 101.2 |
| Dublin | 10.0 | 283.2 | 81.1 | 101.3 |
| Galway | 10.0 | 283.2 | 84.3 | 101.3 |
| Kerry | 10.9 | 284.0 | 81.8 | 101.4 |
| Kildare | 9.9 | 283.0 | 83.0 | 101.3 |
| Kilkenny | 9.9 | 283.0 | 82.9 | 101.4 |
| Laois | 9.7 | 282.8 | 83.7 | 101.2 |
| Leitrim | 9.8 | 283.0 | 81.9 | 101.2 |
| Limerick | 10.2 | 283.3 | 83.0 | 101.3 |
| Longford | 9.6 | 282.8 | 83.6 | 101.3 |
| Louth | 9.7 | 282.8 | 82.5 | 101.2 |
| Mayo | 9.6 | 282.8 | 85.4 | 101.3 |
| Meath | 9.7 | 282.8 | 82.6 | 101.3 |
| Monaghan | 9.3 | 282.5 | 83.5 | 101.2 |
| Offaly | 9.8 | 283.0 | 83.7 | 101.3 |
| Roscommon | 9.3 | 282.5 | 85.1 | 101.2 |

⁸³ Common Noise Assessment Methods in Europe (CNOSSOS-EU): Meteorological Correction Factors for Ireland, RE-ENV-07007, TII, October 2022. Available at: <https://www.tiipublications.ie/advanced-search/results/document/?id=3214> [Accessed September 2024]

| County | Temperature (°C) | Temperature (K) | Relative humidity (%) | Mean Sea Level Pressure (kPa) |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Sligo | 9.6 | 282.8 | 83.6 | 101.2 |
| Tipperary | 10.1 | 283.3 | 82.5 | 101.3 |
| Waterford | 10.6 | 283.8 | 82.7 | 101.4 |
| Westmeath | 9.5 | 282.7 | 84.2 | 101.3 |
| Wexford | 10.5 | 283.7 | 83.2 | 101.4 |
| Wicklow | 9.8 | 283.0 | 82.5 | 101.3 |

%Pf for day, evening and night-time periods for all Irish counties

Table C-2: %Pf factors across Ireland for day, evening and night periods, long-term averages, by County

| County | Period | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 |
|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CARLOW | D | 36% | 30% | 24% | 21% | 20% | 25% | 33% | 39% | 44% | 49% | 53% | 55% | 55% | 53% | 50% | 48% | 46% | 42% |
| | E | 48% | 45% | 42% | 40% | 40% | 45% | 51% | 56% | 61% | 66% | 71% | 74% | 75% | 71% | 66% | 61% | 57% | 53% |
| | N | 51% | 48% | 45% | 44% | 45% | 50% | 56% | 60% | 65% | 68% | 72% | 74% | 75% | 71% | 67% | 63% | 59% | 55% |
| CAVAN | D | 23% | 22% | 21% | 22% | 24% | 28% | 32% | 36% | 41% | 48% | 53% | 55% | 54% | 52% | 48% | 40% | 32% | 26% |
| | E | 50% | 49% | 48% | 48% | 50% | 54% | 59% | 64% | 70% | 75% | 77% | 77% | 75% | 72% | 68% | 63% | 58% | 53% |
| | N | 49% | 48% | 47% | 47% | 50% | 55% | 60% | 66% | 72% | 77% | 80% | 80% | 77% | 73% | 69% | 63% | 56% | 51% |
| CLARE | D | 26% | 23% | 22% | 25% | 31% | 34% | 37% | 40% | 46% | 52% | 54% | 55% | 52% | 50% | 49% | 46% | 40% | 32% |
| | E | 40% | 36% | 36% | 37% | 41% | 43% | 46% | 49% | 54% | 61% | 65% | 66% | 63% | 61% | 60% | 56% | 52% | 45% |
| | N | 39% | 39% | 41% | 44% | 49% | 52% | 54% | 57% | 62% | 66% | 66% | 65% | 61% | 58% | 56% | 52% | 48% | 42% |
| CORK | D | 32% | 27% | 24% | 23% | 24% | 27% | 32% | 36% | 42% | 44% | 46% | 50% | 53% | 54% | 52% | 48% | 43% | 38% |
| | E | 48% | 44% | 40% | 37% | 37% | 38% | 43% | 47% | 53% | 57% | 61% | 65% | 68% | 67% | 64% | 59% | 55% | 52% |
| | N | 50% | 46% | 43% | 40% | 39% | 40% | 42% | 46% | 51% | 55% | 59% | 64% | 67% | 67% | 65% | 61% | 57% | 54% |
| DONEGAL | D | 30% | 26% | 26% | 26% | 28% | 31% | 36% | 41% | 46% | 51% | 55% | 58% | 58% | 57% | 54% | 49% | 43% | 36% |
| | E | 41% | 38% | 37% | 37% | 38% | 40% | 44% | 49% | 54% | 59% | 63% | 65% | 64% | 63% | 61% | 57% | 52% | 46% |
| | N | 36% | 34% | 34% | 34% | 37% | 41% | 48% | 54% | 59% | 64% | 66% | 68% | 66% | 64% | 58% | 53% | 46% | 41% |
| DUBLIN | D | 19% | 18% | 19% | 21% | 24% | 27% | 30% | 36% | 42% | 51% | 58% | 62% | 63% | 61% | 57% | 48% | 37% | 26% |
| | E | 32% | 30% | 30% | 30% | 33% | 38% | 44% | 53% | 63% | 71% | 76% | 77% | 75% | 71% | 66% | 57% | 48% | 38% |
| | N | 30% | 28% | 26% | 27% | 30% | 35% | 41% | 51% | 63% | 73% | 79% | 80% | 78% | 75% | 71% | 62% | 50% | 38% |
| GALWAY | D | 28% | 26% | 25% | 24% | 24% | 26% | 30% | 35% | 42% | 50% | 55% | 58% | 59% | 58% | 55% | 50% | 41% | 33% |
| | E | 44% | 41% | 38% | 37% | 37% | 38% | 42% | 48% | 55% | 62% | 66% | 68% | 69% | 69% | 68% | 64% | 56% | 49% |
| | N | 42% | 40% | 39% | 39% | 40% | 43% | 48% | 53% | 59% | 64% | 67% | 68% | 68% | 67% | 64% | 59% | 52% | 46% |

| County | Period | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 |
|----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| KERRY | D | 31% | 26% | 23% | 22% | 23% | 27% | 34% | 39% | 44% | 47% | 51% | 55% | 55% | 54% | 51% | 47% | 42% | 37% |
| | E | 45% | 41% | 40% | 40% | 42% | 46% | 53% | 58% | 61% | 64% | 68% | 69% | 67% | 64% | 60% | 55% | 51% | 48% |
| | N | 46% | 44% | 44% | 45% | 47% | 52% | 59% | 62% | 65% | 67% | 68% | 69% | 66% | 63% | 58% | 55% | 51% | 49% |
| KILDARE | D | 27% | 25% | 24% | 22% | 21% | 23% | 28% | 34% | 41% | 47% | 52% | 56% | 55% | 48% | 41% | 37% | 33% | 30% |
| | E | 50% | 48% | 47% | 47% | 49% | 53% | 60% | 66% | 71% | 75% | 78% | 79% | 78% | 72% | 65% | 61% | 57% | 53% |
| | N | 48% | 47% | 46% | 47% | 49% | 54% | 62% | 69% | 75% | 79% | 81% | 82% | 79% | 73% | 65% | 59% | 54% | 51% |
| KILKENNY | D | 30% | 26% | 22% | 21% | 22% | 26% | 33% | 39% | 44% | 50% | 54% | 55% | 54% | 51% | 48% | 44% | 40% | 35% |
| | E | 49% | 46% | 44% | 45% | 46% | 51% | 56% | 61% | 66% | 70% | 74% | 75% | 75% | 71% | 67% | 62% | 57% | 53% |
| | N | 56% | 54% | 52% | 52% | 53% | 57% | 61% | 66% | 70% | 73% | 76% | 78% | 78% | 76% | 72% | 68% | 63% | 59% |
| LAOIS | D | 26% | 24% | 22% | 20% | 19% | 21% | 25% | 30% | 36% | 44% | 51% | 57% | 58% | 56% | 51% | 42% | 35% | 30% |
| | E | 56% | 53% | 51% | 51% | 51% | 55% | 60% | 66% | 74% | 80% | 84% | 85% | 86% | 84% | 78% | 71% | 65% | 60% |
| | N | 55% | 53% | 52% | 52% | 53% | 56% | 61% | 67% | 74% | 81% | 85% | 87% | 87% | 85% | 80% | 71% | 64% | 59% |
| LEITRIM | D | 28% | 22% | 22% | 23% | 26% | 30% | 34% | 38% | 41% | 45% | 49% | 53% | 53% | 53% | 50% | 45% | 40% | 35% |
| | E | 49% | 46% | 46% | 47% | 49% | 52% | 56% | 60% | 66% | 70% | 74% | 74% | 72% | 70% | 66% | 61% | 55% | 52% |
| | N | 45% | 43% | 43% | 46% | 50% | 54% | 60% | 63% | 69% | 72% | 74% | 74% | 71% | 68% | 63% | 57% | 51% | 48% |
| LIMERICK | D | 31% | 26% | 23% | 22% | 23% | 24% | 26% | 30% | 35% | 39% | 41% | 44% | 46% | 47% | 46% | 45% | 41% | 37% |
| | E | 66% | 64% | 62% | 62% | 62% | 63% | 65% | 70% | 75% | 79% | 82% | 84% | 85% | 84% | 81% | 77% | 73% | 70% |
| | N | 66% | 64% | 63% | 63% | 64% | 66% | 69% | 73% | 78% | 81% | 83% | 84% | 85% | 84% | 81% | 76% | 73% | 69% |
| LONGFORD | D | 26% | 26% | 26% | 27% | 30% | 33% | 38% | 44% | 50% | 54% | 56% | 57% | 54% | 46% | 39% | 34% | 31% | 27% |
| | E | 61% | 60% | 60% | 61% | 65% | 69% | 74% | 81% | 85% | 86% | 87% | 86% | 83% | 77% | 70% | 67% | 64% | 62% |
| | N | 61% | 60% | 61% | 62% | 66% | 70% | 76% | 82% | 86% | 87% | 88% | 87% | 84% | 76% | 70% | 66% | 64% | 62% |
| LOUTH | D | 25% | 22% | 22% | 22% | 25% | 29% | 32% | 35% | 39% | 42% | 46% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 48% | 44% | 38% | 30% |
| | E | 54% | 51% | 50% | 49% | 50% | 53% | 57% | 62% | 67% | 71% | 74% | 75% | 75% | 72% | 69% | 66% | 62% | 57% |
| | N | 53% | 49% | 46% | 45% | 46% | 49% | 52% | 58% | 64% | 70% | 74% | 76% | 76% | 74% | 72% | 68% | 62% | 56% |
| MAYO | D | 29% | 25% | 24% | 25% | 27% | 29% | 34% | 42% | 48% | 53% | 58% | 59% | 59% | 58% | 55% | 48% | 41% | 34% |

| County | Period | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | E | 38% | 35% | 34% | 34% | 35% | 35% | 39% | 46% | 52% | 56% | 61% | 63% | 63% | 62% | 61% | 55% | 49% | 44% |
| | N | 36% | 34% | 33% | 35% | 37% | 41% | 45% | 51% | 56% | 60% | 63% | 63% | 62% | 60% | 56% | 51% | 45% | 40% |
| MEATH | D | 23% | 21% | 22% | 23% | 23% | 25% | 29% | 33% | 38% | 44% | 52% | 57% | 58% | 57% | 52% | 46% | 38% | 29% |
| | E | 51% | 49% | 48% | 47% | 47% | 50% | 56% | 63% | 69% | 76% | 79% | 79% | 78% | 75% | 70% | 65% | 61% | 56% |
| | N | 50% | 48% | 47% | 47% | 48% | 51% | 57% | 64% | 71% | 77% | 80% | 81% | 81% | 78% | 73% | 67% | 61% | 55% |
| MONAGHAN | D | 28% | 24% | 21% | 21% | 23% | 27% | 31% | 35% | 41% | 47% | 50% | 51% | 52% | 51% | 47% | 41% | 34% | 31% |
| | E | 56% | 53% | 52% | 52% | 52% | 55% | 60% | 63% | 69% | 73% | 76% | 77% | 78% | 76% | 72% | 67% | 61% | 58% |
| | N | 56% | 53% | 52% | 52% | 54% | 58% | 63% | 67% | 73% | 77% | 79% | 80% | 79% | 77% | 74% | 68% | 62% | 59% |
| OFFALY | D | 23% | 21% | 20% | 20% | 24% | 29% | 34% | 38% | 43% | 51% | 56% | 57% | 54% | 51% | 47% | 41% | 33% | 27% |
| | E | 51% | 48% | 48% | 48% | 52% | 57% | 62% | 67% | 73% | 78% | 81% | 81% | 78% | 74% | 69% | 64% | 59% | 54% |
| | N | 50% | 47% | 48% | 50% | 55% | 61% | 68% | 73% | 79% | 84% | 85% | 84% | 81% | 76% | 71% | 64% | 58% | 53% |
| ROSCOMMON | D | 29% | 26% | 25% | 24% | 24% | 26% | 30% | 35% | 41% | 46% | 51% | 54% | 55% | 53% | 48% | 43% | 39% | 33% |
| | E | 47% | 45% | 43% | 42% | 42% | 46% | 49% | 54% | 61% | 65% | 69% | 71% | 71% | 69% | 65% | 61% | 56% | 52% |
| | N | 45% | 43% | 43% | 43% | 44% | 48% | 53% | 58% | 63% | 67% | 71% | 72% | 71% | 68% | 64% | 59% | 55% | 50% |
| SLIGO | D | 31% | 29% | 26% | 24% | 25% | 28% | 33% | 36% | 42% | 47% | 48% | 47% | 44% | 43% | 42% | 41% | 38% | 34% |
| | E | 57% | 56% | 55% | 56% | 58% | 61% | 64% | 65% | 69% | 74% | 76% | 75% | 74% | 72% | 70% | 67% | 64% | 59% |
| | N | 56% | 55% | 55% | 56% | 59% | 63% | 67% | 70% | 73% | 78% | 79% | 77% | 74% | 71% | 68% | 65% | 62% | 58% |
| TIPPERARY | D | 23% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 21% | 22% | 25% | 30% | 39% | 49% | 56% | 60% | 60% | 57% | 50% | 40% | 32% | 26% |
| | E | 51% | 46% | 43% | 42% | 43% | 47% | 53% | 61% | 70% | 77% | 80% | 82% | 82% | 79% | 75% | 68% | 61% | 56% |
| | N | 48% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 45% | 49% | 56% | 63% | 71% | 79% | 82% | 83% | 83% | 81% | 76% | 67% | 59% | 54% |
| WATERFORD | D | 32% | 28% | 26% | 26% | 26% | 27% | 28% | 31% | 36% | 41% | 44% | 48% | 52% | 55% | 55% | 50% | 43% | 36% |
| | E | 59% | 55% | 52% | 49% | 47% | 46% | 48% | 52% | 59% | 66% | 71% | 75% | 76% | 76% | 76% | 72% | 68% | 63% |
| | N | 62% | 58% | 53% | 49% | 47% | 44% | 45% | 49% | 56% | 62% | 69% | 73% | 75% | 77% | 77% | 74% | 70% | 65% |
| WESTMEATH | D | 25% | 23% | 21% | 21% | 23% | 27% | 32% | 36% | 40% | 47% | 52% | 55% | 56% | 53% | 49% | 43% | 36% | 30% |
| | E | 49% | 46% | 45% | 44% | 45% | 50% | 55% | 61% | 66% | 71% | 75% | 76% | 74% | 70% | 66% | 61% | 57% | 52% |

| County | Period | 0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 |
|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | N | 48% | 46% | 45% | 46% | 48% | 53% | 58% | 64% | 70% | 74% | 77% | 78% | 76% | 72% | 68% | 62% | 57% | 52% |
| WEXFORD | D | 29% | 27% | 26% | 25% | 25% | 28% | 31% | 37% | 46% | 52% | 55% | 56% | 57% | 55% | 51% | 41% | 32% | 30% |
| | E | 44% | 41% | 38% | 36% | 37% | 41% | 46% | 53% | 62% | 68% | 71% | 73% | 74% | 73% | 70% | 62% | 54% | 49% |
| | N | 47% | 44% | 41% | 38% | 36% | 38% | 42% | 49% | 58% | 65% | 69% | 72% | 74% | 74% | 71% | 63% | 57% | 52% |
| WICKLOW | D | 33% | 29% | 24% | 21% | 19% | 20% | 29% | 38% | 42% | 45% | 47% | 48% | 45% | 38% | 34% | 35% | 35% | 34% |
| | E | 65% | 63% | 61% | 60% | 61% | 63% | 70% | 74% | 76% | 78% | 80% | 82% | 83% | 78% | 74% | 73% | 69% | 67% |
| | N | 64% | 62% | 60% | 59% | 60% | 62% | 70% | 76% | 78% | 79% | 81% | 83% | 83% | 76% | 71% | 71% | 68% | 66% |

Appendix D: Buildings

| FORM_ ID | FORM_ VALUE | FUNC _ID | FUNC_ VALUE | FORM_ FUNC_ID | MINIMUM _HEIGHT | BUILDING_USE | INCLUDE_IN _EXPOSURE |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 9 | Airport Terminal | 632 | Not Applicable | 9_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 16 | Apartment Building | 376 | Residence | 16_376 | 8 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 16 | Apartment Building | 672 | Commercial/Residential | 16_672 | 8 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 21 | Aquatic Centre | 632 | Not Applicable | 21_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 31 | Barrack | 18 | Air Corps Barracks | 31_18 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 31 | Barrack | 38 | Army Barracks | 31_38 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 31 | Barrack | 198 | Garda Headquarter | 31_198 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 31 | Barrack | 199 | Garda Training College | 31_199 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 31 | Barrack | 308 | Navy Barracks | 31_308 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 41 | Belfry | 632 | Not Applicable | 41_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 14 | Abattoir | 55_14 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 15 | Abbey | 55_15 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 16 | Adventure Centre | 55_16 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 19 | Airport Building | 55_19 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 22 | Ambulance Station | 55_22 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 23 | Amusement Arcade | 55_23 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 26 | Animal Pound | 55_26 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 33 | Aquarium | 55_33 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 39 | Art Gallery | 55_39 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 40 | Auction House | 55_40 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 41 | Bakery | 55_41 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 42 | Bank | 55_42 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 45 | Basketball Arena | 55_45 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 58 | Bowling Alley | 55_58 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 59 | Brewery | 55_59 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 63 | Building Society | 55_63 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 69 | Bus Depot | 55_69 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 70 | Bus Station | 55_70 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 86 | Childrens Home | 55_86 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 94 | Cinema | 55_94 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 96 | Civil Defence | 55_96 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 99 | Clinic | 55_99 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 106 | Coastguard Station | 55_106 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 107 | Cold Store | 55_107 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 108 | Community Centre | 55_108 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 109 | Concert Hall | 55_109 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 110 | Conference Centre | 55_110 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 111 | Consulate | 55_111 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 112 | Convent | 55_112 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 114 | Coroner's Court | 55_114 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 115 | Courthouse | 55_115 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 118 | Creamery | 55_118 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 119 | Credit Union | 55_119 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 120 | Crematorium | 55_120 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 131 | Day Centre | 55_131 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 137 | Distillery | 55_137 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 155 | Electricity Station | 55_155 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 159 | Embassy | 55_159 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 171 | Equestrian Centre | 55_171 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 174 | Factory | 55_174 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 181 | Fitness Centre | 55_181 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 192 | Friary | 55_192 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 194 | Funeral Home | 55_194 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 197 | Garage | 55_197 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 202 | Gas Station | 55_202 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 218 | Hall | 55_218 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 219 | Hangar | 55_219 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 222 | Health Centre | 55_222 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 231 | Hostel | 55_231 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 234 | Hut | 55_234 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 237 | Icehouse | 55_237 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 238 | Incinerator | 55_238 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 246 | Interpretive Centre | 55_246 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 252 | Laboratory | 55_252 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |

Guidance Note for Strategic Noise Mapping Version 4

Part 2: Calculation Methodology



| | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------|----|-----------------|-----|
| 55 | Building General | 260 | Laundry | 55_260 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 263 | Library | 55_263 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| | | | Local Government | | | | |
| 55 | Building General | 265 | Building | 55_265 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 276 | Mausoleum | 55_276 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 281 | Mercantile Bank | 55_281 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 295 | Mortuary | 55_295 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 299 | Multiple Use | 55_299 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 301 | Museum | 55_301 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 313 | Nursing Home | 55_313 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 316 | Oil Depot | 55_316 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 322 | Oratory | 55_322 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 325 | Outbuilding | 55_325 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 330 | Parochial House | 55_330 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 332 | Pavilion | 55_332 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 336 | Photographic Gallery | 55_336 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 338 | Piggery | 55_338 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 342 | Post Office | 55_342 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 343 | Pottery | 55_343 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 344 | Power Station | 55_344 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 345 | Prayer/Mission Hall | 55_345 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 347 | Presbytery | 55_347 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 349 | Priory | 55_349 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 354 | Public House | 55_354 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 355 | Pump House | 55_355 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 358 | Radio Station | 55_358 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 366 | Recreational Complex | 55_366 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 367 | Rectory | 55_367 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 368 | Recycling Centre/Depot | 55_368 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 369 | Recycling Plant | 55_369 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 370 | Relay Station | 55_370 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 371 | Research Centre | 55_371 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 372 | Research Institute | 55_372 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 373 | Research Laboratory | 55_373 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 374 | Research Station | 55_374 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 376 | Residence | 55_376 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 377 | Restaurant | 55_377 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 379 | Retirement Home | 55_379 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| | | | Sheltered | | | | |
| 55 | Building General | 416 | Accommodation | 55_416 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 460 | Sweat House | 55_460 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 461 | Swimming Pool | 55_461 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 463 | Synagogue | 55_463 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 468 | Telecommunication | 55_468 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 469 | Telephone Exchange | 55_469 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 471 | Television Station | 55_471 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 474 | Theatre | 55_474 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 482 | Tourist Office | 55_482 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 486 | Town Hall | 55_486 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 496 | Unknown | 55_496 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 499 | Vehicle Pound | 55_499 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 500 | Veterinary Clinic | 55_500 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 502 | Vicarage | 55_502 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 506 | Warehouse | 55_506 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 587 | Bus Terminus | 55_587 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 636 | Office | 55_636 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 637 | Commercial/Retail | 55_637 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 638 | Industrial facility | 55_638 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 672 | Commercial/Residential | 55_672 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 55 | Building General | 673 | Delivery Service Unit | 55_673 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 677 | Childcare | 55_677 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 55 | Building General | 679 | Adult Learning Centre | 55_679 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| | | | Supported Living | | | | |
| 55 | Building General | 686 | Residence | 55_686 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| | | | Intellectual Disability | | | | |
| 55 | Building General | 687 | Services | 55_687 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 75 | Castle | 632 | Not Applicable | 75_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 77 | Cell | 632 | Not Applicable | 77_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 82 | Chapel | 632 | Not Applicable | 82_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 24 | Anglican Cathedral | 84_24 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 25 | Anglican Church | 84_25 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 80 | Catholic Cathedral | 84_80 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 81 | Catholic Church | 84_81 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 89 | Church of Ireland Church | 84_89 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |

Guidance Note for Strategic Noise Mapping Version 4

Part 2: Calculation Methodology

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------|----|-----------------|-----|
| | | | Church of Ireland | | | | |
| 84 | Church | 90 | Cathedral | 84_90 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 249 | Jehovah Witness Church | 84_249 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 259 | Latter Day Saints Church | 84_259 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 282 | Methodist Church | 84_282 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 346 | Presbyterian Church | 84_346 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 84 | Church | 496 | Unknown | 84_496 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 89 | Clochan | 292 | Monk's Cell | 89_292 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 90 | Clubhouse | 632 | Not Applicable | 90_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 92 | College | 17 | Agricultural College | 92_17 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 92 | College | 242 | Institute of Technology | 92_242 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 92 | College | 350 | Private College | 92_350 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 92 | College | 467 | Teacher Training College | 92_467 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 92 | College | 476 | Third Level | 92_476 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 92 | College | 495 | University | 92_495 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 92 | College | 649 | Further Education | 92_649 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 97 | Tower Control | 632 | Not Applicable | 97_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 112 | Detached Building | 376 | Residence | 112_376 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 129 | End of Terrace | 376 | Residence | 129_376 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 139 | Ferry Terminal | 632 | Not Applicable | 139_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 141 | Filling Station | 632 | Not Applicable | 141_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 142 | Fire Station | 632 | Not Applicable | 142_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 149 | Fort | 632 | Not Applicable | 149_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 157 | Garda Station | 632 | Not Applicable | 157_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 163 | Glasshouse | 632 | Not Applicable | 163_632 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 168 | Grandstand | 632 | Not Applicable | 168_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 190 | Hospital | 87 | Childrens Hospital | 190_87 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 133 | Dental Hospital | 190_133 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 173 | Eye and Ear Hospital | 190_173 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 206 | General Hospital | 190_206 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 230 | Hospice | 190_230 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 275 | Maternity Hospital | 190_275 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 352 | Psychiatric Hospital | 190_352 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 682 | Specialised Hospital | 190_682 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 683 | Community Hospital | 190_683 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 684 | District Hospital | 190_684 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 190 | Hospital | 685 | Private Hospital | 190_685 | 5 | HOSPITAL | Yes |
| 192 | Hotel | 632 | Not Applicable | 192_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 217 | Lifboat Station | 632 | Not Applicable | 217_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 218 | Lighthouse | 632 | Not Applicable | 218_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 222 | Mansion | 632 | Not Applicable | 222_632 | 8 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 227 | Tower Martello | 27 | Antiquity | 227_27 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 227 | Tower Martello | 301 | Museum | 227_301 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 227 | Tower Martello | 376 | Residence | 227_376 | 12 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 227 | Tower Martello | 377 | Restaurant | 227_377 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| | Meteorological | | | | | | |
| 231 | Office | 632 | Not Applicable | 231_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 235 | Mill | 632 | Not Applicable | 235_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 240 | Monastery | 632 | Not Applicable | 240_632 | 8 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 243 | Mosque | 632 | Not Applicable | 243_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| | Multi-Storey Car | | | | | | |
| 253 | Park | 632 | Not Applicable | 253_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 263 | Observatory | 632 | Not Applicable | 263_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 293 | Prison | 176 | Female Detention Centre | 293_176 | 8 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 293 | Prison | 250 | Juvenile Detention Centre | 293_250 | 8 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 293 | Prison | 267 | Male Detention Centre | 293_267 | 8 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| | Railway Service | | | | | | |
| 311 | Shed | 632 | Not Applicable | 311_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 312 | Railway Signal Box | 632 | Not Applicable | 312_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 313 | Railway Station | 364 | Railway Terminus | 313_364 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 313 | Railway Station | 632 | Not Applicable | 313_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 329 | Tower Round | 632 | Not Applicable | 329_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 338 | School | 223 | Hearing Impaired School | 338_223 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 338 | School | 258 | Language School | 338_258 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 338 | School | 293 | Montessori School | 338_293 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 338 | School | 348 | Primary School | 338_348 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 338 | School | 410 | Secondary School | 338_410 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 338 | School | 437 | Special Needs School | 338_437 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 338 | School | 496 | Unknown | 338_496 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| 338 | School | 504 | Visually Impaired School | 338_504 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| | | | Primary and Secondary | | | | |
| 338 | School | 655 | School | 338_655 | 5 | SCHOOL | Yes |
| | Semi-Detached | | | | | | |
| 343 | Building | 376 | Residence | 343_376 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |

Guidance Note for Strategic Noise Mapping Version 4

Part 2: Calculation Methodology



| | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------------|-----|---|---------|----|-----------------|-----|
| 351 | Shop | 632 | Not Applicable | 351_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 353 | Shopping Centre | 632 | Not Applicable | 353_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 360 | Tower Signal | 632 | Not Applicable | 360_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 381 | Stable | 632 | Not Applicable | 381_632 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 382 | Stadium | 632 | Not Applicable | 382_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| | State Government | | | | | | |
| 385 | Building | 632 | Not Applicable | 385_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 403 | Terraced Building | 376 | Residence | 403_376 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 409 | Toilet | 632 | Not Applicable | 409_632 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 410 | Toll Booth | 632 | Not Applicable | 410_632 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 413 | Tower General | 52 | Bell Tower | 413_52 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 413 | Tower General | 101 | Clock Tower | 413_101 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 413 | Tower General | 182 | Flag Tower | 413_182 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 413 | Tower General | 496 | Unknown | 413_496 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 413 | Tower General | 507 | Watch Tower | 413_507 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 413 | Tower General | 629 | Gate Tower | 413_629 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 413 | Tower General | 630 | Church Tower | 413_630 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 439 | Watermill | 632 | Not Applicable | 439_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 446 | Windmill | 632 | Not Applicable | 446_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 448 | Workhouse | 27 | Antiquity | 448_27 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| | | | Commercial/Livestock/Fruit/Vegetable/Fish | | | | |
| 501 | Market | 648 | | 501_648 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 508 | Gate House | 376 | Residence | 508_376 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 508 | Gate House | 632 | Not Applicable | 508_632 | 5 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 509 | Gate Lodge | 376 | Residence | 509_376 | 5 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 509 | Gate Lodge | 632 | Not Applicable | 509_632 | 3 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| 513 | Duplex | 376 | Residence | 513_376 | 8 | RESIDENTIAL | Yes |
| 657 | Data Centre | 632 | Not Applicable | 657_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| | Multi-Storey Public | | | | | | |
| 658 | Car Park | 632 | Not Applicable | 658_632 | 12 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |
| | Primary Care | | | | | | |
| 659 | Centre | 632 | Not Applicable | 659_632 | 8 | NON-RESIDENTIAL | No |